	Page 1		Page 3
1		1	MS DEBBY WONG: Well, for some stations, we may not have
2	Wednesday, 1 August 2018	2	somebody stationed there as a bus regulator, so when
3	(10.00 am)	3	counting the number of bus stations, there may be a
4	EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS COMPANY (1933) LIMITED:	4	discrepancy. It should be between 30 and 31.
5	MS DEBBY WONG	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.
6	(Evidence given in Cantonese and English, transcription of	6	And how many bus stations did you manage?
7	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English)	7	MS DEBBY WONG: Almost 10, because I'm responsible for Tin
8	CHAIRMAN: Good morning, Ms Wong.	8	Shui Wai area. Let me, sort of count them.
9	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Good morning.	9	CHAIRMAN: Take your time.
10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for accepting our invitation to give	10	MS DEBBY WONG: Well, under me, at Tuen Mun depot I have got
11	evidence to the committee.	11	four. As the assistant manager of Tuen Mun depot, four
12	You are a current employee of the Kowloon Motor Bus	12	for Tin Shui Wai area.
13	Company, are you not?	13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. I understand that Tuen Mun depot is
14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, I am.	14	responsible for bus operations of three districts, Tuen
15	CHAIRMAN: The way in which your evidence will be taken is	15	Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, and you are responsible
16	by Ms Wong, Senior Counsel, who is counsel assisting the	16	for Tin Shui Wai.
17	Committee posing questions to you. If there is anything	17	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
18	you wish to amplify, feel free to do so.	18	MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that all bus stations in Tin Shui Wai?
19	You will be referred to documents, you can look at	19	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
20	them on the screen, or you can ask for a hard copy, if	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: So there are four bus stations in Tin Shui
21	you want to look ahead or behind where the document	21	Wai?
22	deals with things; do you understand?	22	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
23	MS DEBBY WONG: Yes.	23	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about the rest? Are they all managed
24	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	24	by Kelvin?
25	Ms Wong.	25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Kelvin manage only on Tuen Mun
	Page 2		
			Page 4 I
1	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG	1	Page 4 zone. Yuen Long is under another AM.
1 2	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG	1 2	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM.
	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming.		zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager.
2	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting	2	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager.
2 3 4	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the	2 3 4	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that?
2 3 4 5	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of	2 3 4 5	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung.
2 3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE	2 3 4 5 6	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199.	2 3 4 5 6 7	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun depot and then I transferred to Lai Chi Kok depot in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18 19 20	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they are the things that we kept there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun depot and then I transferred to Lai Chi Kok depot in 2016. And then I went back to Tuen Mun depot in 2018.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18 19 20 21	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they are the things that we kept there. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would sort of a bench so that you can sleep
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun depot and then I transferred to Lai Chi Kok depot in 2016. And then I went back to Tuen Mun depot in 2018. MS MAGGIE WONG: Your reply stated that there were 30 bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they are the things that we kept there. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would sort of a bench so that you can sleep be provided for either type?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun depot and then I transferred to Lai Chi Kok depot in 2016. And then I went back to Tuen Mun depot in 2018. MS MAGGIE WONG: Your reply stated that there were 30 bus stations under Tuen Mun depot. I notice in Mr Kelvin	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they are the things that we kept there. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would sort of a bench so that you can sleep be provided for either type? MS DEBBY WONG: Well, this is the working place. At
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Ms Wong, for coming. My questions will be focused on the resting facilities set out in your submission or reply to the letter of IRC dated 28 June 2018, and your letter of reply was sent on 4 July 2018. That can be found at FE bundle, page 199. Ms Wong, before I start questioning on this topic, may I know how long have you worked for Kowloon Motor Bus? MS DEBBY WONG: May I speak in Cantonese? Yes, for 21 years. I have worked with the KMB for 21 years, and I've been involved in operations, and I have had experience in two depots: Lai Chi Kok and Tuen Mun respectively. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you take up the current pos as operator in charge of the Kowloon Motor Bus Tuen Mun depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Since 1997 I work at Tuen Mun depot and then I transferred to Lai Chi Kok depot in 2016. And then I went back to Tuen Mun depot in 2018. MS MAGGIE WONG: Your reply stated that there were 30 bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 t 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	zone. Yuen Long is under another AM. MS MAGGIE WONG: Another AM, assistant manager. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Assistant manager. MS MAGGIE WONG: And who is that? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Amanda Hung. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Now, Ms Wong, in your submission you stated there are two types of rest kiosk. The first is type A, and the second type B. Now, I notice type B is bigger in size. Can you tell us what is the difference apart from size, what is the difference between the two? MS DEBBY WONG: Other than the size, well, in fact the internal partitioning is different. For the larger kiosk we can place more electrical appliances, like a microwave, as well as the drinks dispenser. For smaller ones, that's mainly for the bus regulator, it is more like their working station. So the microwave and the drinking dispenser, so they are the things that we kept there. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would sort of a bench so that you can sleep be provided for either type?

	Page 5		Page 7
1	a rest. The size would be similar to the size of the	1	CHAIRMAN: Is Tin Shui Wai a town centre a depot or bus
2	larger kiosk. The larger kiosk is for both the	2	station?
3	regulator as well as the bus captains. The size is the	3	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We have another depot, it is
4	same, but then the design is such that we have tables	4	Tin Shui Wai depot, it is also in Tin Shui Wai zone.
5	and chairs.	5	CHAIRMAN: Do you see on the screen we have a list of bus
6	And then we have some offices which are concrete,	6	stations, which one is the depot?
7	say, for example, at the PTI, it already provides	7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Tin Shui Wai town centre is the
8	a concrete office. Then the space will be larger. As	8	bus station and we have another location named Tin Shui
9	I've mentioned, at some locations we have more space,	9	Wai depot. That is only bus parking only.
10	and we are able to provide more chairs. That's because	10	CHAIRMAN: So we don't have Tin Shui Wai depot listed here?
11	the office is a concrete one.	11	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, that's right.
12	CHAIRMAN: What is a PTI?	12	MS MAGGIE WONG: Just to clarify, on that page, page 207,
13	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Public transport interchange.	13	there are two Tin Shui Wai. One is Tin Shui Wai town
14	CHAIRMAN: Are any of the four bus stations that you manage,	14	centre, one is Tin Shui Wai railway station. So they
15	places at which there are rest facilities?	15	are not the ones that are referred to by you as rest
16	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Like Tin Shui Wai town centre	16	facilities?
17	there is a concrete office and we provide a rest area	17	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Sorry, I missed this one. This
18	for bus captains and another room is for terminus	18	is under my management too. Tin Shui Wai station.
19	supervisor.	19	MS MAGGIE WONG: So both of them?
20	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	20	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) This is another one. The
21	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Also in what I manage is Tin		station, another bus terminus another bus station under
22	Yan, Tin Fu and Tin Tsz, they all have two bigger-size	22	my manage.
23	kiosk, one is for terminus supervisor and the other one	23	CHAIRMAN: You told us earlier that Tin Shui Wai town centre
24	is for bus captain.	24	has a rest area; is that right?
25	Also what I manage, the four bus stations already	25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We provide rest area there.
	Page 6		Page 8
1	provided the rest room.	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: And the rest areas, are they type A or
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: The four bus stations that you managed, are	2	type B, or the bigger kiosk that you mentioned?
3	these stations providing split shifts for bus captains?	3	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Type B.
4	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: Type B. So in all the four bus stations,
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many of them provided split shifts?	5	are they type B?
6	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I don't have the number. But	6	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Except Tin Shui Wai town
7	at each bus station we have certain bus routes, and some	7	centre, this is a concrete office, so we have concrete
8	is long-haul routes and some is short-haul routes, and	8	office for bus captain rest room.
9	we have a mix, bus captains, some is split shift that	9	The other is a kiosk, Tin Yan, Tin Fu, Tin Shui Wai
10	you mentioned, and some is one duty. That means only am	10	station, they are all in kiosk B, type B.
11	shift or night shift.	11	MS MAGGIE WONG: So there would be benches provided for
12	MS MAGGIE WONG: So in all these bus stations, there are	12	them, for bus captains?
13	11: 1:0: 1 1 11 11 11	13	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, there is a chair. Not
ا آ	split shifts and are they all provided with rest		
14	facilities for all four bus stations?	14	really a bench. It is a chair, and table, for them to
	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four?	14 15	take meal and rest.
14	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	15 16	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there
14 15 16 17	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15 16 17	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement,
14 15 16 17 18	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility	15 16 17 18	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai
14 15 16 17 18 19	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot	15 16 17 18 19	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot in Tin Shui Wai, and bus captains can rest during the	15 16 17 18 19 20	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of your submission.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot in Tin Shui Wai, and bus captains can rest during the break inside the depot, Tin Shui Wai depot. Or they can	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of your submission. And you mentioned an example of Allway Garden. And
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot in Tin Shui Wai, and bus captains can rest during the break inside the depot, Tin Shui Wai depot. Or they can if they live close to their home, they can go home,	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of your submission. And you mentioned an example of Allway Garden. And can you also refer to a minute, because it appears the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot in Tin Shui Wai, and bus captains can rest during the break inside the depot, Tin Shui Wai depot. Or they can if they live close to their home, they can go home, rest, and then return to work. Because we will give	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of your submission. And you mentioned an example of Allway Garden. And can you also refer to a minute, because it appears the trade union have also reflected this to the Transport
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	facilities for all four bus stations? CHAIRMAN: Are you referring to just the four? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we provided the facility in my managed bus terminus, and also we have a bus depot in Tin Shui Wai, and bus captains can rest during the break inside the depot, Tin Shui Wai depot. Or they can if they live close to their home, they can go home,	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	take meal and rest. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your submission you mentioned that there is a long lapse or long lead time to have a placement, even for chemical toilets, during your management of Lai Chi Kok depot, and that is at page 198, paragraph 3D of your submission. And you mentioned an example of Allway Garden. And can you also refer to a minute, because it appears the

	Page 9		Page 11
1	And that's at TU-260-192 in English. That's minutes	1	our plan, and again made an application. And eventually
2	of the meeting between the Transport Department, and	2	TD approved our application last October. The reason
3	Legislative Councillor and Mr Cheung Kwok Che, and	3	was that our staff had no toilet they can use.
4	representatives of the Federation of Bus Industry Trade	4	And we communicated with district councillors to
5	Unions, and representative of franchised bus unions.	5	convince them of the need for our staff to have
6	CHAIRMAN: And the date?	6	a toilet. So we received an approval letter last
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: The date is 4 March 2015. Page 260-200.	7	October.
8	It was under the topic of bus stop facilities, and	8	MS MAGGIE WONG: This is only one of the examples. And the
9	it is stated there that:	9	examples you gave based on the minutes is from
10	"The unions were discontent that most of the bus	10	March 2015, and you only managed to get the application
11	termini did not have pre-existing fixed restrooms for	11	approved in last October, which took at least two years
12	employees and toilets, and requested the Transport	12	to successfully apply for a toilet facility; is that
13	Department to review the planning and management of bus	13	correct?
14	termini. The unions were also dissatisfied with the	14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, more than two years.
15	present complicated procedure for bus companies to apply	15	Before they have some e-mail with our my other
16	for the installation of employee rest rooms, mobile	16	colleague, but under my management from 2017 for the
17	toilets and other bus stop facilities and the	17	whole year we have applied again, and again.
18	consultation was very time-consuming. It was suggested	18	CHAIRMAN: How long has Allway Garden been a bus station?
19	that the application and consultation procedure should	19	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Over 20 years. I'm not quite
20	be simplified and speed up."	20	remember the history, but once the bus terminus was
21	It mentioned a number of locations. And one of them	21	here, the bus was there.
22	is "Allway Garden bus terminus (no toilets)", which is	22	CHAIRMAN: How does it happen that a bus station is brought
23	one of the examples given in your submission.	23	into use and there is not a provision for a toilet?
24	Is that the location, or is Allway Garden bus	24	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) So
25	terminus the location you mentioned in your submission	25	CHAIRMAN: How does that happen?
	Page 10		Page 12
1	at page 198?	1	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Our bus captain obtain need to
2	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Correct.	2	borrow the commercial centre, their office, with the
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: So what is the status today? Has a toilet	3	key, and they change the key if they know we borrowed,
4	or rest facility been given at Allway Garden?	4	and they change the key change the lock again.
5	MS DEBBY WONG: (Interpreted) The Allway Garden terminus is	5	CHAIRMAN: No, the question is more fundamental than that.
6	uncovered and it is some way from a public toilet, and	6	Why do you provide a bus service to a bus station if
7	opposite Allway Garden there is a shopping centre, but	7	there is not a toilet there? How does it happen that
8	the rest rooms there are always locked. We would have	8	that comes about?
9	to borrow keys from the management office if our staff	9	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yeah.
10	are to use their toilet.	10	CHAIRMAN: Why do you do it?
11	The management office indicated that since we are	11	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) So when I manage, I see the
12	not tenants they are reluctant to lend us the keys.	12	problem, so I try to communicate with the TD, Transport
13	As I know, for the Lai Chi Kok terminus or depot, we	13	Department, and DC actually, I know the background is
14	have made submissions multiple times to the Transport	14	the DC members very unhappy of the chemical toilet
15	Department to apply for chemical toilets. In	15	placed in the public PTI.
16	January 2017, I submitted an application myself. It	16	CHAIRMAN: Then perhaps they have a choice. They either
17	was January 2016. Again, we submitted an application to	17	have a bus service or they have a toilet. But they
18 19	TD for a chemical toilet, and in the process TD rejected	18 19	so how is it that you provide a bus service and you allow them to oppose putting a toilet in?
	our application citing rejection from the public		
20 21	consultation. It is an outdoor depot or terminus, so residents	20 21	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) So they asked us to borrow the commercial centre's toilet. That's what the solution
21	would be somewhat affected, but we considered the need	21 22	they think it would be.
. /./.			
	for our staff to have a toilet that's why we again	23	CHAIRMAN: That's not a solution is it?
23	for our staff to have a toilet, that's why we again applied to the Transport Department for other viable	23	CHAIRMAN: That's not a solution, is it? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yeah, it is true.
	for our staff to have a toilet, that's why we again applied to the Transport Department for other viable alternative locations, and in July last year we revised	23 24 25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yeah, it is true. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is the Lok

	Page 13		Page 15
1	Wah issue in August 2017. That's at page 198. And in	1	And may I take you to the TU bundle, as well as.
2	your submission you stated that the Lok Wah issue was	2	This time it is in relation to this is a report
3	only resolved in October 2017, after several lobbying	3	compiled by the Federation of Bus Industry Trade Unions.
4	with the district council.	4	Annex 7 of their submission dated 16 July.
5	How long have you applied for a rest kiosk in Lok	5	And it listed out
6	Wah Estate, since when?	6	CHAIRMAN: Page?
7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I read from the news it is over	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Page 260-346-2. 260-346-2.
8	five years?. Sorry, this is not under my managed zone,	8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9	but I read from the newspaper it is over five years we	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is a table setting out the bus terminus
10	have applied. By KMB.	10	and the location, and the progress of the application.
11	CHAIRMAN: Is Lok Wah in Kwun Tong?	11	I would just like to ask you a few examples here to ask
12	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	12	you whether progress has been made, or whether there has
13	CHAIRMAN: Is it a bus station?	13	been further progress.
14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	14	On that page, it is under the bus company KMB, and
15	MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third example you gave is also at	15	the location is at Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate, and it was
16	Tuen Mun depot, is the Yuen Long Park.	16	stated there that it has been consulted for two years
17	And you stated that you applied for the resting	17	and no reply has yet been received.
18	facility in 2014, and only approved in 2016.	18	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think that is Kelvin Yeung's
19	So why did it take so long to provide, or two years	19	submission. Po Tin.
20	to provide a resting facility?	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: I believe that's not. Because that's the
21	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't know the	21	document provided to us by Federation of Bus Industry
22	reason. But our procedure is submit our application to	22	Trade Unions, annex 7. It is not a document by Kelvin
23	Transport Department and they will circulate our	23	Yeung.
24	application to public, all relevant publics, like	24	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Okay.
25	police, or DC member, and the residents, near Yuen Long	25	MS MAGGIE WONG: But in any event, I just want you to
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 Park, they will consult them, and I remember they	1	Page 16 confirm whether that's the position.
1 2		1 2	
	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they		confirm whether that's the position.
2	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police.	2	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that:
2 3	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not	2 3	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the
2 3 4	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to	2 3 4	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already
2 3 4 5	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a	2 3 4 5	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's
2 3 4 5 6	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really	2 3 4 5 6	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and
2 3 4 5 6 7	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need	2 3 4 5 6 7	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident concerning Yuen Long Park	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities from 260-346-2, if you look through to 260-346-6? Can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident concerning Yuen Long Park MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities from 260-346-2, if you look through to 260-346-6? Can you look through them and see which one of them may be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident concerning Yuen Long Park MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: with the Transport Department and with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities from 260-346-2, if you look through to 260-346-6? Can you look through them and see which one of them may be applicable to you, or an estate managed by you, a bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident concerning Yuen Long Park MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: with the Transport Department and with the police?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities from 260-346-2, if you look through to 260-346-6? Can you look through them and see which one of them may be applicable to you, or an estate managed by you, a bus station managed by you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Park, they will consult them, and I remember they replied that the rejection party is police. That's very rare from my understanding, it is not their living area, that's police. So we asked police to come out and discuss with them how can we solve this issue. Because providing the kiosk, not only our working station for terminus supervisor, also that was a resting area for our bus captains. If there is really a service providing in Yuen Long Park, we need a station, we need a rest room for them. So we asked the police to come out to solve the issue, and try to make every party happy. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have written correspondence exchanged with the police about this matter? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. We resubmit the application to Transport Department, and asked them to for another round consultation in 2015. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with the documentation in relation to this particular incident concerning Yuen Long Park MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: with the Transport Department and with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	confirm whether that's the position. We see in the right column, it is stated there that: "The relevant application has to be approved by the Housing Department. [Transport Department] has already written to the Housing Department requesting KMB's application to be handled as soon as possible, it has also made follow-up call to the Housing Department to further follow up. The Housing Department replied and said it is still handling the relevant matter." And it was in relation to the Tuen Mun Po Tin Estate. So is that, first of all, an estate managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Or the bus station, is that managed by you? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No, it is under Kelvin Yeung. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you don't know about the status of this application? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not so familiar. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about the rest of the facilities from 260-346-2, if you look through to 260-346-6? Can you look through them and see which one of them may be applicable to you, or an estate managed by you, a bus

25

May I ask you first, did you know about the study

carried out by Raymond Cheng.

	Page 17		Page 19
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	1	MS DEBBY WONG: (Interpreted) Yes, I was aware of the 29
2	And Ms Wong, I'm going to ask you another topic.	2	sharp bends. But then I was not within the group making
3	You mentioned that you have been working for Kowloon	3	this.
4	Motor Bus for over 20 years.	4	CHAIRMAN: Do you know who was in the group?
5	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	5	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) As mentioned by Raymond, mayb
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know a person named Raymond Cheng?	6	it is the depot manager plus the training school
7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Raymond Cheng, yes.	7	instructor.
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: He used to work for Kowloon Motor Bus	8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9	between 2010 and 2014 in the safety and service quality	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: And this study group, it mentioned that
10	department.	10	if you look over the page at 96-6, it referred to the
11	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm.	11	study group carrying out tests of these 29 turns in
12	CHAIRMAN: Do you know that?	12	different road conditions, different speeds, different
13	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	13	passengers, load conditions, and they video-recorded the
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: And in his submission he mentioned that	14	whole study for future reference.
15	there was a study conducted during his time, following	15	Did you know about this video-recorded study?
16	the accident in Tseung Kwan O in 2009, that there was	16	MS DEBBY WONG: (Interpreted) No.
17	a study about 29 sharp bends in Hong Kong, and to	17	MS MAGGIE WONG: If you look, if you follow on at the
18	discuss the possible speed limit that could be	18	bottom, it mentioned there was a safety booklet.
19	applicable.	19	I believe subsequently it was clarified as a small
20	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if we were to show the witness the	20	printed card, by Mr Raymond Cheng:
21	witness statement?	21	" for Bus Captains detailing each potentially
22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. The witness statement is at page 96.	22	dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road
23	CHAIRMAN: Of which bundle?	23	nature, road condition, past record, related photos or
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: FE bundle, page 96-4.	24	grimes from Transport Department's document or passenger
25	If you look at the section, buses can overturn	25	complaints"
	Page 18		Page 20
1	easily	1	Then they have made 31 is safety driving suggestions
2	CHAIRMAN: Give Ms Wong a moment to have a look at the	2	from a study of over 1,500 studies.
3	document.	3	Did you know about this?
4	MS MAGGIE WONG: I apologise, yes.	4	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I know there is a safety
5	Do you mind looking at the document at page 96-4?	5	booklet, but I'm not sure of the study.
6	If you look through to 96-6, so three pages.	6	MS MAGGIE WONG: So there is a safety booklet of these 29
7	CHAIRMAN: Take your time. There is no hurry.	7	turns; is that correct?
8	Yes, Ms Wong.	8	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In general. The safety
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, Ms Wong, we can see from this	9	booklet is in general for bus captains to be careful.
10	statement that Mr Raymond Cheng stated that he:	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you know about the outcome of this
11	" started the study of safe driving in the sharp	11	study?
12	turns back in 2013. The Safety and Quality Service	12	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not sure.
13	Department invited the 4 depot managers, the	13	CHAIRMAN: Do you know if it was disseminated, passed out to
14	representatives from Bus Captain Training School and Bus	14	bus captains?
15	Maintenance Section of Service Department to form	15	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, we will pass this safety
16	a study group looking deeply into all the sharp turns	16	handbook to bus captains, and we will have a very brief
17		17	instruction to them.
18		18	MS MAGGIE WONG: But in relation to this safety handbook to
19		19	bus captain, do you know if it contains anything about
20	*	20	these 29 sharp bends?
21	turns that may cause serious overturning	21	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Sorry, I'm not very quite read
22		22	the details from the booklet, so maybe I have no idea on
		22	this auhiest
23	And he named a few in Chinese characters there.	23	this subject.

24 MS MAGGIE WONG: Mmm. During your time in Kowloon Motor

Bus, did you at any time discuss with the management

	Page 21		Page 23
1	about conducting a study or gathering views from bus	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: So after they retired or resigned what
2	captains as to the dangerous road conditions in Hong	2	happened to the focus group?
3	Kong?	3	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We changed to each depot to
4	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We will give I remember	4	keep monitor the safety issue. Not by this section,
5	during Mr Cheng's the period I was not assistant	5	safety SSQ the ownership shifted to each depot,
6	manager, and I am one of the operations staff and we	6	operations.
7	will provide some location that may have potential to	7	CHAIRMAN: So rather than being centralised it became
8	have the hazard on the sharp bends. So during that time	8	dispersed to each depot?
9	we provide some location to SSQ session to have more	9	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Individual. Mm-hmm.
10	review on this.	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: When you mentioned each individual depot.
11	CHAIRMAN: That's safety and service session, is it?	11	would you discuss with the bus captains that based on
12	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	12	their experience that certain road or bends are
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: For which period?	13	dangerous, and then to warn the other bus captains that
14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) During Mr Cheng's 2010 to	14	they have to be careful? Would you do something like
15	2014.	15	that?
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about after 2014?	16	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We will analyse some, the
17	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) After	17	accident location, bus captain experience, in the
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: After 2014, did you continue to provide	18	sharing group, the bus captain experience, and like
19	information about this?	19	this. To analyse the any hazard in on the road,
20	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, continuous.	20	and we need to maybe if that is necessary, we will
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be able to provide us with some	21	discuss with training school, the instructor, how to
22	of the documentation concerning your relaying of the	22	train some bus captain to pay attention to the road.
23	concerns about locations about the topic you mentioned	23	MS MAGGIE WONG: This sharing group, is this only confined
24	about the dangerous road condition that may pose risk?	24	to individual depot, or would there be discussions
25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Maybe I will not have the	25	amongst different depots?
	Page 22		Page 24
1	black and white, but we will have a focus group to	1	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In because different
2	discuss this topic. I remember after the accident in	2	location it depends on each depot. They will
3	Tseung Kwan O they have a focus group to discuss this	3	individually discuss with training school, or we have
4	topic.	4	some meeting, maybe with training school we will we
5	CHAIRMAN: Were there minutes kept of these meetings? Was	5	will provide to the any time actually, not specific,
6	it documented in any way?	6	not specific in any meeting.
7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I'm not sure we have the	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: How often you hold this sharing group?
8	document.	8	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Like what I say. It is if
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned a focus group, is it	9	we analyse some traffic accident, so it is not time
10	different from the study group?	10	limit to them. So another is bus captains sharing
	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Similar. Similar, the study	11	experience, then if we find their location is a hazard,
11			
11 12	group to study the sharp bend location.	12	we will talk to the instructor, or make some notice or
	group to study the sharp bend location. MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus		we will talk to the instructor, or make some notice or reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some
12			
12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB.	13	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some
12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are	13 14	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or
12 13 14 15	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned.	13 14 15 16 17	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp	13 14 15 16	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally?
12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned.	13 14 15 16 17	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp bends either retired or resigned; is that what you are saying?	13 14 15 16 17 18	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Mostly it is in writing.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp bends either retired or resigned; is that what you are	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Mostly it is in writing. MS MAGGIE WONG: Within each individual depot?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp bends either retired or resigned; is that what you are saying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Mostly it is in writing. MS MAGGIE WONG: Within each individual depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp bends either retired or resigned; is that what you are saying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So when did they retire or resign?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Mostly it is in writing. MS MAGGIE WONG: Within each individual depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you provide us with some of these
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about the membership in this focus group? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think they all left KMB. The department the depot manager did mention they are all some is retired, some is resigned. CHAIRMAN: So the group of people involved in studying sharp bends either retired or resigned; is that what you are saying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reminder to remind bus captain to pay attention on some hazard location. So there is no specific meeting or any time to make a promise in that meeting, or what. MS MAGGIE WONG: You refer to making some notice, or reminder to remind bus captains to pay attention on some hazard location. Are they in writing, or orally? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Mostly it is in writing. MS MAGGIE WONG: Within each individual depot? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.

1 I John't i have now. 2 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 3 So about these individual notices, are they tractive to be accidents? That is the first question. Are they reactive to excidents? That is the first question, are they reactive to be a carefinder, for the has captain. 4 In accidents? 5 MS DEBRY WONG: (in English) Per your first question, yes, a sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a captain complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it condition will create some accident we will also issue to explain. 5 Condition will create some accident we will also issue they study — is it a study carried out by your company similative, or due to the bus captains' condition will create some accident we will also issue they study — is it a study carried out by your company similative, or due to the bus captains' condition will create some accident we will also issue they study — is it a study carried out by your company's intuitive, or due to the bus captains' conditions will create some accident we will also issue they study — is it a study carried out by your company's intuitive, or due to the bus captains' conditions. 5 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will reriate them to be asset when they dive will reriate some accident we will an experiment of the provent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some accident. We will reriate them they dive we are the roadside, so we will reriate some accident we will asset to be accident will reriate them they dive we are the roadside, so we will reriate some accident we will asset to be accident will reriate and the to be pastent when they dive means, or something initiated by the bus captains' views? 9 MS DEBBY WON		Page 25		Page 27
So about these individual notices, are they reactive to accidents? That's the first question. Are they reactive to accidents? That's the first question was issued reactive to accidents? MS provided WONG: (In English) For your first question, yes, sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a reminder, for the bas captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: and the second is, are they reactive to bas lo are aptions' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it certain road conditions? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road condition will treate some accident we will also issue some teminder for bux captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive rowing under view study — is it a study carried out by your are they study — is it a study carried out by your are they study — is it a study carried out by your some normany's initiative, or due to the bux captain with rivers was bure certain road conditions? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bux captain with rivers was bure certain road conditions and some termination of the search was a consequence of the part of the captain of the part of the part of the rivers and their views about certain road conditions? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bux captain voice out that, we will fired out the road captain when they that, we will fired out the road captain when they that, we will fired out the road section: Page 26 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some—like after the raining, the tree branches whays will create some a cacident, we will remind dhent to be patient when they company; is that what you are asying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, or the patient when they company; is that what you are saying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, or the patient when they the remind them some road conditions have some—like after the raining, the tree branches wasys will create some a caicident, we will remind dhent to be patient when they company; is that what you are asying? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English	1	I don't it have now.	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: So you can't identify at the moment? Okay.
So about these individual notices, are they reactive to accidents? That's the first question. Are they reactive to accidents? The notice was issued reactive to accidents? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) For your first question, yes, sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a reminder, for the bus captain. Sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a reminder, for the bus captain size of the accidents. Like a part in a certain proad conditions and sometimes due to the fact that — they are due to various reasons; sometimes due to the fact that — they are due to various reasons; sometimes due to the fact that — they are due to various reasons; sometimes due to the inaccurate estimation of the part of particular to accidents. Like a part in a certain road conditions and sometimes due to the inaccurate estimation of the particular to a certain road conditions; and the second is, are they reactive to bus 10 certain road conditions; views, initiative to inform you about 12 certain road condition. It is the same they study — is it a study carried out by your 12 certain period there is a guzerted schedule. 17 And there is a — if we cannot follow the scheduling of some reminder for bus captain. 18 which one is that? 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captain voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 19 woicing out	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	2	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
some reminder for bus cacidents? The notice was issued reactive to the accidents? The notice was issued reactive to the accidents? The notice was issued reactive to MS DBBP WONG: (In English) For your first question, yes, sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a reminder. For the bus captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bus to bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it condition will create some accident we will also issue condition will create some accident we will also issue some reminder for bus captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road condition will create some accident we will and the second into the root cause first. If there is company's initiative, or due to the bus captain voice out this, we will verify the cause, or something we can protect. I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so we will find out the root cause first. If there is Page 26 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some accident, we will remind them to be patient when they dive near the maddide, so we will remind something if the real remaids of the work of the sour captains MS AGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes. MS AGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WON	3	-	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Concerning the last topic, it is about lost
for to accidents? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) For your first question, yes, sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like a reminder, for the bus captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bus a captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly is it captain views about certain road conditions. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captains' complaints in that, we will remind them some road conditions have some — like after a protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so we will fill must be patient when they a captain voice out the reading conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some a captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. Page 26 Treatly cap prevent, we can do something exit in the reading conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some a captain views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In	4	to accidents? That's the first question. Are they	4	trip.
7 various reasons; sometimes due to road conditions and sometimes it is reat to the accidents, Like a reminder, for the bus captain. 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bus 12 captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it 12 bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it 13 captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it 14 captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it 15 bus captains' civen, initiative to inform you about 12 bus captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 16 some reminder for bus captain. 18 are they study is it a study carried out by your 18 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will remind them come road conditions have some like after 24 remind them some road conditions have some like after 25 remind them some road conditions have some like after 26 remind them some road conditions have some like after 27 remind them some road conditions have some like after 28 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 remind them some road conditions have some like after 29 reminder the raining, the tree branches always will reate some 29 lost trips? 10 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 12 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) W	5	reactive to accidents? The notice was issued reactive	5	We have heard some evidence that there are a number
sometimes due to the inaccurate estimation of the journey stime. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bust to captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it to bus captains' views, initiative to inform you about to certain road conditions' literate some accident we will also issue some reminder for bus captains' study — is it as talky carried out by your company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' to company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' to company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' to wicking out their views about certain road conditions? MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out to provee, I mean, prevent any accident wear any accident when they are they share and conditions have some—like after a accident, we will remind them some mad conditions have some—like after a accident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something to bus captains' time. And the first way are saying? CHARRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains' to my any it ways? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE wong: a few examples during your time person in the own of the properties of	6	to accidents?	6	of lost trips due to the fact that they are due to
9 journey time. 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bus in captains' complaints, or if put it correctly, is it 12 bus captains' views, initiative to inform you about 13 certain road condition? 13 MS DEBSY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 16 some reminder for bus captain. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive 18 are they study — is it a study carried out by your 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBSY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 remaind them some road conditions have some — like after a careful driving near that road section." 27 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 26 like. The careful driving near that road section." 28 MS AGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus captains' views? 3 MS DEBSY WONG: (In English) Yes. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section." 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near that road section. 4 on time. And the third will be the bus throat arrive a careful driving near t	7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) For your first question, yes,	7	various reasons; sometimes due to road conditions and
MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to busing the certain complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it to bus captains' complaints when thirds they to inform you about to busing a surface of condition? 13 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road condition? 14 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road condition will create some accident we will also issue company's initiative, or due to the bus captains ovidence in their views about certain road conditions? 16 some reminder for bus captains ovidence in their views about certain road conditions? 17 And there is a – if we cannot follow the schedule. 18 service, that trip missing was named lost trip. 18 service, that trip missing was named lost trip. 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 19 CHAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 18 service, that trip missing was named lost trip. 19 CHAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 18 service, that trip missing was named lost trip. 19 CHAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 18 service, that trip missing was named lost trip. 19 CHAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes, lost trip happened there. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out the road cacident, we will remind them some road conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they are remind them some road conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they a such a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they are patient will be reported to the patient of the raining, the tree branches always will create some schedule? 18 MS	8	sometimes it is react to the accidents. Like	8	sometimes due to the inaccurate estimation of the
cartains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it bus captains' views, initiative to inform you about certain road conditions' MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road condition will create some accident we will also issue condition will create some accident we will also issue condition will create some accident we will also issue method will create some accident we will also issue method some reminder for bus captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive— are they study—is it a study carried out by your company; sinitiative, or due to the bus captain voice out that, we will verify the cause, or something we can that, we will remind them some road conditions have some—like after the raining, the tree branches alvays will remind them some road conditions have some—like after the raining, the tree branches alvays will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the Bus captains' view? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. Page 26 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. Page 27 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the Bus captains' view? MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary and the careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary and the careful driving near that road section". MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary and the careful driving near that road section". MS DEBBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary and the careful driving near that road section". MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary and view of the careful driving and the careful driving and the caref	9	a reminder, for the bus captain.	9	journey time.
bus captains' views, initiative to inform you about certain road condition? MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road some reminder for bus captain. MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road some reminder for bus captain. MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive— company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' which one is that? MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out a that, we will reript the cause, or something we can we will find out the root cause first. If there is Page 26 remind them some road conditions have some—like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they divise near the road-side, so we will training something is that what you are saying? MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Yes. Page 27 MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Sasically we will have the crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the the raining, the tree branches always will create some a cacident, we will remind them to be patient when they divise near the road-side, so we will training something is that what you are saying? MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Pes. MS DEBRY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBRY	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second is, are they reactive to bus	10	Can you confirm if that's what happened
13 Certain road condition? 14 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 16 some reminder for bus captain. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive— 18 are they study—is it a study carried out by your 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect. It mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 27 remind them some road conditions have some — like after 28 the face areful driving near that road section'. 29 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 29 bus captains' views? 20 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pse. 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 22 bus captains' views? 23 that was a supplementation of the proof of t	11	captains' complaints, or if I put it correctly, is it	11	CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, can you tell us what a lost
14 As DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road 15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 16 some reminder for bus captain. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive 18 are they study—is it a study carried out by your 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 really can prevent, we can do something, Like, maybe, 27 really can prevent, we can do something, Like, maybe, 28 remind them some road conditions have some—like after 30 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 41 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 42 dive near the roadside, so we will remind something 43 bus captains' views? 44 substituting the protection of the public of the publ	12	bus captains' views, initiative to inform you about	12	trip is?
15 condition will create some accident we will also issue 16 some reminder for bus captain. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive— 18 are they study—is it a study carried out by your 19 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 Page 26 1 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 2 remind them some road conditions have some—like after 3 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 5 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 6 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 8 bus captain's views? 9 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus 11 company; is that what you are saying? 12 CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 13 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: Think what you have told us is that you reacted 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can sou tip the reasons why there were 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 Isabety wonG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 26 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 27 In Tansport Department to reduce some schedule of service, so we can—may have less lost trip rates.	13	certain road condition?	13	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Lost trip will be we have
16 Some reminder for bus captain. 16 Ievel, in a certain period there is a gazetted schedule. 17 And there is a — if we cannot follow the scheduling of company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 19 CHAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 20 Which one is that? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will verify the cause, or something we can protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so evail find out the root cause first. If there is 25 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us the reasons why there were lost trips? Page 26 Page 28 Page	14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, if there is road	14	a scheduling service that we have gazette like
17 MS MAGGIE WONG: My question is, sorry, are they reactive— 18 are they study—is it a study carried out by your 29 company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 27 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 28 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 29 daccident, we will remind them to be patient when they 20 dilike "Be careful driving near that road section". 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Pes. 22 (CHAIRMAN: It hink what you are saying? 23 (Pause) 24 (CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 24 (CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 (CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 27 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 28 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 38 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 39 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 39 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 30 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 30 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 31 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 32 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 33 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 34 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 35 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 36 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 37 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 38 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 39 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 30 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 30 (AIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 31 (AIRMAN: If you ca	15		15	
18 are they study — is it a study carried out by your company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' company's initiative, or due to the bus captains' 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 25 lost trips? 26 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 27 lost trips? 27 lost trip happened there. 28 lost trips? 28 lost trips? 29 lost trips? 20	16	-		
19 CMAIRMAN: So, inability to fulfil your gazetted schedule? 20 voicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect. I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 27 word managed? 28 Treally can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 28 remind them some road conditions have some—like after 4 a ccident, we will remind them to be patient when they 2 remind them some road conditions have some—like after 4 a ccident, we will remind something 2 dike "Be careful driving near that road section". 29 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pes. 20 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 4 a ccident, we will remind something 5 dive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 30 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 5 bus captains' views? 31 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pes. 20 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. 20 demand solved. 21 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. 21 demand alappened in other area, we need to redeploy some service from gazetted service to others to make the demand? 22 demand solved. 23 doing some—actually, we are 4 doing some—actually, we				
20 woicing out their views about certain road conditions? 21 Which one is that? 22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out 23 that, we will verify the cause, or something we can 24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 Page 26 27 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 28 remind them some road conditions have some — like after 39 the taining, the tree branches always will create some 40 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 41 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 42 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 43 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pes. 44 bus Captains' views? 45 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? 46 bus captains' views? 47 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains views? 48 SEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 49 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 40 CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains advices? 40 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 41 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 42 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? 43 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 44 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 45 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 46 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 46 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 46 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 47 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 48 SEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 49 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 40 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 41 Ago you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you thave identified as dangerous or posed risk? 40 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 41 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these to reached the great the schedule of service we need to receive the — every area, any changes, if there are along the premaps in Tuen Mu			18	
21 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will remind the root cause first. If there is 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 26 page 28 remind them some road conditions have some — like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 5 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 4 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Basically we will have the 2 crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the 2 crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the 4 on time. And the third will be if there is an urgent — sudden 4 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 4 service from gazetted service to others to make the 4 demand solved. 4 demand solved. 4 demand solved. 4 on time. And the third will be if there is an urgent — sudden 4 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 4 demand solved. 4 demand solved. 5 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. 5 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. 6 for make the 6 demand solved. 7 demand solved. 6 demand			19	
22 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) If the bus captain voice out that, we will verify the cause, or something we can can be protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so 25 we will find out the root cause first. If there is 25 lost trips? Page 26 Page 28 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 26 remind them some road conditions have some — like after 3 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 5 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 6 Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 5 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 5 bus captains views? 9 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 9 demand solved. 10 CHAIRMAN: I think what you are saying? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 12 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 13 had to say? 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need to review the — every area, any changes, if there are changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not need so frequent, so we will submit the application to perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 Perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 Acuse) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.		-		<u>-</u>
that, we will verify the cause, or something we can protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so we will find out the root cause first. If there is Page 26 Page 27 Page 28 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pasically we will have the remind them some road conditions have some — like after accident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Pas. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us the reasons why there were 25 lost trips? Page 28 Page 28 Page 28 Page 28 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Basically we will have the 22 crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the 24 ont time. And the third will be the bus breakdown, we 35 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 36 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 36 don't have spare buses to replace shortly. MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 46 bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 30 more — actually put this to 10 reviewe the trips, so make use this time for bus captain for more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 40 more rest time or to let				
24 protect, I mean, prevent any accident appear again, so we will find out the root cause first. If there is Page 26 Page 26 1 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some — like after a the raining, the tree branches always will create some a cicident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains had to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English				· · · · · ·
Page 26 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some — like after accident, we will remind them to be patient when they accident, we will remind them to be patient when they dirve near the roadside, so we will remind something 15 dirve near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 12 chairman, and the say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Wong: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: To meet the schedule of service we need to review the — assess the scheduling of service time and time. Assess the scheduling of service time and time. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: Thank you. Can you give us a few examples during your time Can you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you Ave identified as dangerous or posed risk? CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.		-		
Page 26 1 really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, 2 remind them some road conditions have some — like after 3 the raining, the tree branches always will create some 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 5 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 6 Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 6 bus captains views? 9 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 8 service from gazetted service to others to make the 9 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 9 demand solved. 10 CHAIRMAN: I think what you are saying? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 9 demand solved. 11 company; is that what you are saying? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 5 othere is these 12 crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the 14 traffic condition will create—the bus cannot arrive on time. And the third will be the bus breakdown, we don't have spare buses to replace shortly. 6 Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 6 fourth have spare buses to replace shortly. 6 Fourth will be if there is an urgent — sudden 7 demand happened in other area, we need to redeploy some 8 service from gazetted service to others to make the 9 demand solved. 10 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 5 othere is these 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some — actually, we are 13 doing some — actually, we always need to review the — assess the scheduling of service wine and time. 13 doing some — actually, we always need to review the — every area, any changes, if there are 14 charges maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 5 ome trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 19 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 19 So we, on and on going, we will apply this				
really can prevent, we can do something. Like, maybe, remind them some road conditions have some like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some accident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the suc captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm, so to some of the road that you perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you cPause) CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. MS DEABRY WONG: (In English) Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, So we can — may have less lost trip rates.	25	we will find out the root cause first. If there is	25	lost trips?
remind them some road conditions have some like after the raining, the tree branches always will create some accident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains Abad to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm, as to some of the road that you Perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. Crew, the sufficient of crew. Second will be the bus traffic condition will create the bus cannot arrive on time. And the third will be the bus breakdown, we don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there is an urgent sudden don't have spare buses to replace shortly. Fourth will be if there i				
the raining, the tree branches always will create some accident, we will remind them to be patient when they drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you also listened to what bus captains had to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains had to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Think's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hm				·
4 accident, we will remind them to be patient when they 5 drive near the roadside, so we will remind something 6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 7 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the 8 bus captains' views? 8 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 9 MS DEBBY WONG: And not something initiated by the bus 10 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 11 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 12 chairman, is that what you are saying? 13 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 10 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are 13 doing some actually, we always need to review the 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.				
drive near the roadside, so we will remind something like "Be careful driving near that road section". MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you also listened to what bus captains to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains had to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So we, on and on going, we will apply this to Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, So we can may have less lost trip rates.		•		
6 like "Be careful driving near that road section". 7 MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? 8 bus captains' views? 9 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 9 demand solved. 10 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 11 company; is that what you are saying? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 17 doing some actually, we are doing some actually, we are doing some actually, we are assess the scheduling of service time and time. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? 17 doing some actually, when we create the schedule of service we need to review the every area, any changes, if there are changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not need so frequent, so we will submit the application to more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 20 (Pause) 21 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 22 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.		*		
MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's reactive to the experience of the bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are doing some actually, we always need to review the assess the scheduling of service time and time. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Can you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. demand solved. CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are doing some				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
bus captains' views? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus company; is that what you are saying? CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these cassess the scheduling of service time and time. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are doing some actually, we always need to review the assess the scheduling of service time and time. Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need to review the every area, any changes, if there are changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not need so frequent, so we will submit the application to Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. So we, on and on going, we will apply this to (Pause) CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.		-		<u>-</u>
9 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus 11 company; is that what you are saying? 11 CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are 13 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 demand solved. 10 CHAIRMAN: To meet the demand? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are 13 doing some actually, we are 14 assess the scheduling of service time and time. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.		-		
10 MS MAGGIE WONG: And not something initiated by the bus 11 company; is that what you are saying? 12 CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 13 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 10 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are 13 doing some actually, we always need to review the 14 assess the scheduling of service time and time. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 23 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 24 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 25 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 26 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 27 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 28 so we can may have less lost trip rates.		•		
company; is that what you are saying? 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these 12 chairman: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 13 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 Chairman: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 10 Can you give us a few examples during your time 10 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 11 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. So there is these 12 reasons will create lost trip. Some actually, we are 13 doing some actually, we always need to review the 14 assess the scheduling of service time and time. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 meed so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 21 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 26 So we can may have less lost trip rates.				
12 CHAIRMAN: I think what you have told us is that you reacted 13 to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains 14 had to say? 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 11 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 12 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 13 doing some actually, we always need to review the 14 assess the scheduling of service time and time. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 20 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 26 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 27 so we can may have less lost trip rates.				
to accidents and you also listened to what bus captains had to say? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. MS DEBBY WONG: Thank you. Can you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? (Pause) CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need to review the every area, any changes, if there are changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 21 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.				_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
had to say? 14 assess the scheduling of service time and time. 15 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary advices? 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 21 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 So we can may have less lost trip rates.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 15 Actually, when we create the schedule of service we need 26 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 27 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 28 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 29 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 20 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 21 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 22 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 23 so we can may have less lost trip rates.		-		
16 CHAIRMAN: That's how you formulated these cautionary 17 advices? 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 to review the every area, any changes, if there are 27 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 28 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 29 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 21 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
17 changes maybe my during the off peak, the service do not 18 MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 26 the service do not 27 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 28 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 29 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 20 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 21 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 22 so we can may have less lost trip rates.		-		•
MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm. Right. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 18 need so frequent, so we will submit the application to 29 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 20 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 21 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.		·		
19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 19 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 20 Can you give us a few examples during your time 21 perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you 22 have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 23 (Pause) 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 25 Transport Department to reduce some schedule of service, 26 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for 27 more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 28 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 29 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 20 so we can may have less lost trip rates.				
Can you give us a few examples during your time perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 20 some trips, so make use this time for bus captain for more rest time or to let them have more time to rest. 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.				
perhaps in Tuen Mun, as to some of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? Chaire Chaire Chaire Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you have identified as dangerous or posed risk? So we, on and on going, we will apply this to Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, where the formula is a contraction of the road that you Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips.		·		
have identified as dangerous or posed risk? 22 So we, on and on going, we will apply this to 23 (Pause) 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.				
23 (Pause) 23 Transport Department and this can also reduce the trips, 24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.			22	
24 CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so. 24 so we can may have less lost trip rates.	22		23	
	23			
25 Children in Do Humsport Department measure your lost trips.		CHAIRMAN: If you can't, just say so.	24	so we can may have less lost trip rates.

	Page 29		Page 31
1	Is this something you have to report?	1	the bus arrive, bus captain reach to us report they
2	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	2	arrive. So we will actually use our internal system,
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: How do you assess the journey time when you	1 3	TER system. Instead of black box.
4	gazette all these scheduled trips?	4	MEMBER LO: But TD does not look at that as sufficient
5	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Okay, for the first time we	5	evidence to change a timetable?
6	will use our patrol car. Maybe for the first time the	6	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No. I don't know how they do
7	timetable issued we will use our patrol car to follow	7	the analysis.
8	the scheduled trips, scheduled routing to measure the	8	CHAIRMAN: But isn't the equipment that you have, we call it
9	estimate the journey time. After the timetable	9	a black box, if you like, isn't it capable of doing this
10	implement, maybe after certain period the environment is	10	automatically? Or don't you know?
11	changed, we will analyse the previous days of regular	11	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) You mean the black box data de
12	service to summarise the journey time to average the	12	it automatically?
13	journey time to estimate any changes after the timetable	13	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Tell you the journey time.
14	implement.	14	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we will keep it in
15	So that is how to generate the journey time.	15	a database. Once we need to retrieve the data, we will
16	CHAIRMAN: So if you find that the journey time in fact is	16	recall that to see if the bus arrive on time, or
17	taking longer than the scheduled time, what do you do	17	something, or the speed of the bus. So not actually we
18	about it?	18	rely on this to monitor journey time.
19	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We will apply to TD to make	19	CHAIRMAN: The system you use is the fact that the bus
20	the scheduling service to revise the scheduling of	20	captain uses his Octopus card on arrival at a terminus,
21	service.	21	is that it?
22	CHAIRMAN: Is that something that you do regularly?	22	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.
23	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes.	23	MS MAGGIE WONG: And what are the consequences for your
24	CHAIRMAN: When did you last do that?	24	company if you have lost trips?
25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, last month we also	25	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It depends on "what are
	D 20		
	Page 30		Page 32
1	submit that not last month, in May.	1	Page 32 your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy
1 2		1 2	
	submit that not last month, in May.		your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy
2	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip
2 3	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response	2 3	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to
2 3	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey.	2 3 4	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution.
2 3 4 5	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will,	2 3 4 5	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to
2 3 4 5 6	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the	2 3 4 5 6	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips,	2 3 4 5 6 7	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system, our our KMB system, which is the bus captain use	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity. He was the planner, he was the head of planning.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system, our our KMB system, which is the bus captain use their Octopus to report on the bus terminus, bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity. He was the planner, he was the head of planning. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned planning issues. What is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system, our our KMB system, which is the bus captain use their Octopus to report on the bus terminus, bus station, when they reach any bus station they will need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity. He was the planner, he was the head of planning. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned planning issues. What is planning issue?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system, our our KMB system, which is the bus captain use their Octopus to report on the bus terminus, bus station, when they reach any bus station they will need to tap the Octopus card so that we can know that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity. He was the planner, he was the head of planning. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned planning issues. What is planning issue? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Because we have a division
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	submit that not last month, in May. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. How long typically does it take to get a response from the Transport Department? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) It will take long, because Transport Department say they will arrange a survey. Actually, not only we add the journey time, if we will, that's necessary, we also review the non-peak hour, the trip may be not that frequent, maybe reduce some trips, and the Transport Department need to make a survey, and then it will take a very long time for the process. CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about years? How long are you talking about? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Some certain months, maybe a year, Mr Chairman, yes. MEMBER LO: Have you used the black box information to ascertain that the trip time is actually longer? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Actually, we don't use black box for the journey time. We use we have a system, our our KMB system, which is the bus captain use their Octopus to report on the bus terminus, bus station, when they reach any bus station they will need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your consequences"? Actually, we try to deploy sufficient crew, bus captain to make a lost trip minimise the lost trip. That's what our solution. And the other solution maybe what I mentioned, try to reduce the off-peak trips to make less bus captain to use on the road, and that's another solution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Wong, do you know a person call Alol Jain? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Yes, our planner, ex DOD. CHAIRMAN: What does that stand for? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Deputy operations director. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: During your time, have you been able to have a discussion or meetings with Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) In my understanding, I only the planning issue, I will discuss with him. Because he have another (Interpreted) He had got another sort of capacity. He was the planner, he was the head of planning. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned planning issues. What is planning issue?

	Page 33		Page 35
1	issue with the Planning Department.	1	you observe over the years, that we should be aware of?
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to the bus type issue, would	2	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) I think for the safety issue,
3	you discuss black box?	3	not only our company can do everything. Like what
4	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Not with him.	4	I say, some road conditions, and some road condition
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: But during your time did you have meetings	5	is not maybe, the design of the road may have some
6	with this Planning Department concerning black box?	6	not not good for double-decker bus or something so
7	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) No.	7	not the company can do, it is the design of the road, or
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I have finished my	8	Transport Department maybe can do something on some road
9	questioning.	9	design.
10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Ms Wong. Thank you for coming to
11	QUESTIONS FROM THE COMMITTEE	11	assist us by giving evidence. But your evidence is now
12	MEMBER AUYEUNG: I just want to follow up on the comment you		complete, and you can withdraw from the table. You can
13	made earlier, that when a particular spot to be defined	13	stay and listen to your colleague if you wish, or you
14	as hazardous by yourself or a bus captain, do you also	14	are free to leave.
15	have a procedure to report it to the head office, or the	15	But we will take the evidence now from Mr Yeung.
	•	16	EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS COMPANY (1933) LIMITED
16	training instructor?	17	MR KELVIN YEUNG
17	MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) We will discuss with training		
18	instructor for the any hazard. Something like maybe	18	(Evidence given in Cantonese and English, transcription of
19	a sharing from experience, maybe we have a terminus,	19	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English)
20	we see there always have accident when bus captain	20	CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Yeung for coming to assist us by
21	turning into the bus bay, like there is a shelter, maybe	21	giving evidence for accepting our invitation to do so.
22	a shelter erected there which will create some hazard	22	You have heard me explain to Ms Wong and you have seen
23	there, we will discuss with training school how to make	23	how we proceed.
24	more training on bus captain, or do some modification on	24	So I'll move straight away and ask Ms Wong to ask
25	the shelter issue.	25	you questions.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	Page 34 So this kind of review or something experienced from	1	Page 36 MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good
1 2		1 2	
	So this kind of review or something experienced from		MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good
2	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify	2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make
2 3	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find	2 3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you.
2 3 4	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that.	2 3 4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to
2 3 4 5	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or	2 3 4 5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing.
2 3 4 5 6	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal?	2 3 4 5 6	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an
2 3 4 5 6 7	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties. We have to closely liaise with the frontline
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MEMBER LO: This is just a very open question. I know you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties. We have to closely liaise with the frontline colleagues. Therefore, we have to know what the need,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MEMBER LO: This is just a very open question. I know you are a very experienced frontline manager.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties. We have to closely liaise with the frontline colleagues. Therefore, we have to know what the need, and at the same time other than dealing with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MEMBER LO: This is just a very open question. I know you are a very experienced frontline manager. Are there issues that you think the company can do,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties. We have to closely liaise with the frontline colleagues. Therefore, we have to know what the need, and at the same time other than dealing with the frontline colleagues regularly we have to meet with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So this kind of review or something experienced from bus captain, we will do, as what I said, we will verify the final, the root cause, and then we will try to find a way out, how to solve that. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Is this communication in writing, or verbal? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Both. Both will have. Sometimes e-mail, e-mail to training school. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. The other question is during your time working in your particular responsibility, have you ever received complaints from bus captain that the resting facilities are not good enough? MS DEBBY WONG: (In English) Mm-hmm, yes. We sometimes we will receive some bus captain request, maybe a bigger resting area, like the kiosk will be too small, they want one more, or they want more facility. Like they want distilled water, they want hot and cold water, so we will try to use our force to make them happy. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MEMBER LO: This is just a very open question. I know you are a very experienced frontline manager.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman, and good morning, members. Could I have your permission to make some opening remarks, thank you. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the Committee for inviting me to today's hearing. Just now, Ms Debby Wong spoke. Like her, I'm also an assistant manager. Others would call us zone head, in Chinese "(Chinese spoken)". I'm also responsible for the operation of Tuen Mun depot. As has been pointed out perhaps I should speak slower for the sake of the interpreters. Now, for Tuen Mun depot, we are responsible for Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. For zone heads the main duty is such that he or she will take care of the operation of the bus service including bus routes and frontline bus captains, terminus supervisors, as well as other staff members, as well as facilities at the terminus like the rest kiosk. They are within our duties. We have to closely liaise with the frontline colleagues. Therefore, we have to know what the need, and at the same time other than dealing with the frontline colleagues regularly we have to meet with the management. We have to communicate with them, having

21

22

23

24

25

and for the SSQ department, I'm experienced.

topics. This year, unfortunately, there was a very

has become the focus point of the media, political

serious bus accident in February and I found that KMB

parties, trade unions, and even some former colleagues

So I am -- I welcome questions from you on those two

Page 39 Page 37 1 1 what frontline colleagues have said, and regularly of the KMB have aired different views regarding the 2 I have to talk about what happens to the individual 2 company. 3 3 routes, like what difficulties we have encountered. It is not just myself, but my colleagues have also 4 So we have to be aware of the directions of the 4 found that quite a lot of the view points or the 5 5 allegations were untrue. Together with the other six management. 6 So I can say that for zone heads, we are sort of 6 zone heads we believe that such untrue allegations 7 like a bridge, a very important one, between the 7 regarding our bus captains' frontline officers, back 8 8 frontline colleagues as well as the management. office colleagues and the management, such untrue 9 9 Allow me to say a few words about myself. allegations are most unfair. Therefore, we have 10 10 co-signed a letter addressed to our board of directors. I have been with the KMB for almost 10 years. 11 I started at a junior level. 10 years ago I joined the 11 We would like to tell them what we have seen, and what 12 Sha Tin depot as an inspector, operations inspector. It 12 actually happened. 13 13 So it was a brief one, but we told the board of is an outdoor sort of a duty. 14 14 My main duty was to assist the passengers as well as directors what we saw, and then we forwarded the letter 15 15 to the Committee for your reference. I know that a few frontline bus captains. zone heads have had correspondence with you. Today only 16 If bus captains encounter any problems then we have 16 17 to arrive at the scene to provide assistance. I was 17 Debby and myself can find time to attend your hearings. 18 18 also responsible for the terminus facilities. So there What we want to do is that in the capacity of a zone 19 19 head we would like to tell you what actually happens. was a lot for me to take care of. 20 20 Two years later I was promoted and I became an From my point of view, before the accident, in other 21 21 officer for operations. So it is an office duty. Not words, before February, if you asked the public or 22 22 outdoors, but of course I have to go out to pay such residents what they feel about KMB service in recent 23 23 visits as well. years, they would say that service has improved, and 24 24 they are doing rather well in terms of the bus service, For the first two years, as far as the safety and 25 service quality department is concerned, I would have a 25 and facilities, real-time arrival information. Page 38 Page 40 close relationship because I was responsible for safety 1 et cetera. There have been improvements. 1 2 matters. 2 Unfortunately, after the accident in February, if 3 3 Two years later, I was deployed to Tuen Mun, Yuen you ask the residents again --4 Long, Tin Shui Wai responsible for the operations, and CHAIRMAN: Mr Yeung --5 then the company deployed me to take up a ROM project, 5 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Yes. 6 so that's the real-time operation management. 6 CHAIRMAN: Thank you for making the opening statement, but 7 CHAIRMAN: Very sensibly you admonished yourself that you 7 you have occupied quite a lot of time already -would take this slowly, but you are not doing it. Can 8 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) I am nearly finished. 8 9 I ask you to slow down. 9 CHAIRMAN: You can make some closing remarks if you like, 10 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Slow down? Sure, let me slow 10 but we are going to move now to questions. 11 down. Would you like me to repeat it again --11 **EXAMINATION BY MS WONG** 12 CHAIRMAN: No --MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, thank you for coming. You MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) -- or just keep going? mentioned that you joined KMB 10 years ago, that would 13 13 14 CHAIRMAN: -- but do it slowly. be around 2008? 14 15 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Two years later I was 15 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) 2009. 16 responsible for operations at Tuen Mun Tin Shui Wai. At MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when you became the operator in 16 17 that time the company deployed me to take up a project 17 charge of the Tuen Mun depot? 18 called ROM. I gathered from previous hearing sessions MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Around 2013. 18 19 MS MAGGIE WONG: And we can see that in your statement that that's the real-time operation management. So for ROM 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Tuen Mun, correct?

the -- or rather in your opening statement, Tuen Mun

stations in Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. I was

depot is responsible for bus operation of Tuen Mun, Yuen

Long and Tin Shui Wai, and you are only responsible for

MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In 2013, I once managed the

	Page 41		Page 43
1	responsible for a little more than half a year, and	1	don't mind, I will count them now.
2	after that, I was responsible for Tuen Mun, and I was	2	From my recollection, all of them have bus captains
3	the zone head of Tuen Mun. Until July this year	3	on special shifts.
4	well, after July I was rotated to Yuen Long and Tin Shui	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: And would resting facilities be provided to
5	Wai, so I'm very familiar with Yuen Long, Tuen Mun and	5	all 31 bus stations or bus termini?
6	Tin Shui Wai.	6	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, there are resting
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: And you mentioned in your submission there	7	facilities.
8	are 31 bus terminus with full-day bus services under	8	MS MAGGIE WONG: All 31?
9	Tuen Mun depot. So currently, how many bus termini are	9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If you need, I would like to
10	you managing?	10	elaborate on this. Of the 31 bus stations, there are
11	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Yuen Long, Tuen Mun and	11	special shifts, but the bus captains might not end their
12	Tin Shui Wai there are a total of 31. Ms Wong mentioned	12	working days at the same station, so at all 31 stations
13	30, because one terminus only started operation at the	13	there would be resting facilities for captains.
14	end of June. So there might be a discrepancy.	14	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, you mentioned there are two types
15	For bus terminals with full day service	15	of rest kiosk. We have heard that, type A and type B,
16	CHAIRMAN: The question was very simple. How many bus	16	and you stated that for type A, the kiosk is about the
17	stations do you manage? Don't tell us your mental	17	size of 17 square feet, and for type B, 50 square feet.
18	process at arriving at the answer. Just give us the	18	And we heard from Debby Wong that there is a bigger
19	answer.	19	kiosk. Can you tell us how much bigger in comparison
20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) But I must tell you how we	20	with type A and type B?
21	ascertain the number of 31.	21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For type A it can
22	CHAIRMAN: No, that's not necessary, Mr Yeung. Listen to	22	accommodate a maximum of two staff. For type B, the
23	the question, and please respond directly to the	23	size is around double of type A. So in other words, if
24	question.	24	you put two type A kiosks together, they would look
25	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) There are 31 stations with	25	around the same size as one type B kiosk. However, if
	Page 42		
	1 450 12		Page 44
1	full-time service.	1	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in
1 2	•	1 2	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to
	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible		you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully.
2	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage?	2	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to
2 3	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you	2 3	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two
2 3 4	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage?	2 3 4	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B.
2 3 4 5	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you	2 3 4 5 6 7	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no
2 3 4 5 6	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly responsible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what is meant by "tailor-made"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly responsible. MS MAGGIE WONG: And in your opening statement you stated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what is meant by "tailor-made"? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sometimes the applications
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly responsible. MS MAGGIE WONG: And in your opening statement you stated that you take care of bus routes and front line of bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what is meant by "tailor-made"? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sometimes the applications for certain kiosks were not approved by TD or the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly responsible. MS MAGGIE WONG: And in your opening statement you stated that you take care of bus routes and front line of bus captains, et cetera. Do you know how many bus stations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what is meant by "tailor-made"? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sometimes the applications for certain kiosks were not approved by TD or the Housing Department. For example, the sizes might be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	full-time service. MS MAGGIE WONG: How many terminals do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In July I was responsible for stations in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai. CHAIRMAN: The question was: how many stations do you manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 31 terminals with full-day service. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: So you manage the station together with Debby Wong for Tin Shui Wai as well, co-manage? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Correct, and Yuen Long as well. MS MAGGIE WONG: But you are of the same rank as Debby Wong is that correct, or you are of a higher rank? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm mainly responsible for Tuen Mun terminals, but the company wants me to look at Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai as well. But for Yuen Long and Tin Shui Wai, Debby and Amanda are chiefly responsible. MS MAGGIE WONG: And in your opening statement you stated that you take care of bus routes and front line of bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you place two type A kiosks there would be a wall in between. So the space would be would not be able to be used some fully. CHAIRMAN: Is this designation A and B a KMB designation? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. These are our two standard kiosks: type A and type B. MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department has made no guidelines on provision of rest facilities; is that correct? No guidelines whatsoever. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. As far as I know, they do not have guidelines in place. So KMB would decide what kind of facilities to install. MS MAGGIE WONG: There is another type you mentioned. It is tailor-made kiosk, to cater special need of individual bus terminus. Can you tell us how many of these tailor-made kiosks were under your management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Let me count. There are two to three. But I would have to verify the exact number of tailored kiosks. MS MAGGIE WONG: And what is meant by "tailor-made"? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sometimes the applications for certain kiosks were not approved by TD or the

	Page 45		Page 47
1	might have to tailor special sizes to fulfil the	1	least one to two times. For Tuen Mun depot I would go
2	department's requirements.	2	more frequently, because my office is right at Tuen Mun
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: What is the approximate size of this	3	depot.
4	tailor-made kiosk?	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: And may I now go to some of the example
5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) The total area should be	5	that you mentioned in your submission that you stated
6	similar to a type B kiosk. If the width is too much, we	6	that there are difficulties in obtaining permission or
7	might narrow it down, but then we might make the kiosk	7	in obtaining successful application for resting
8	longer. So that is the situation as I know.	8	facilities.
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Would sleeping sofa or benches be provided	9	It is at page 181-1 to 181-2.
10	in all or some of these resting facilities that you	10	CHAIRMAN: Of which bundle?
11	manage?	11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Of FE bundle.
12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In Yuen Long, there are	12	And in your statement at the bottom you mentioned
13	three locations with sleeping areas with benches for	13	three locations that require improvement, and the first
14	captains.	14	one is So Kwut Wat, newly introduced on 25 June 2018,
15	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned three locations with sleeping	15	and you state there had that:
16	areas. Can you tell us where?	16	" provision of a type A kiosk and chemical toilet
17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Tuen Mun depot, Tuen Mun	17	is needed. (application is pending since
18	town centre, and Tuen Mun south depot: at Tuen Mun south	18	13 June 2018)."
19	depot there are no sleeping benches, but there is still	19	May I first ask you, how long this So Kwut Wat bus
20	space for captains to sleep.	20	terminus existed?
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many sleeping benches were there for	21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If you talk about full-day
22	each of these locations?	22	operation, it was introduced on 25 June 2018.
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I cannot give the exact	23	MS MAGGIE WONG: So this was a bus stop newly placed,
24	number now. But there are approximately five benches.	24	instead of being there for years?
25	MS MAGGIE WONG: For each of them?	25	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, at each location.	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: When you introduced this new bus terminus,
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: And that location would be shared by how	2	with the Transport Department, did the Transport
3	many bus captains?	3	Department require at any stage that your company do
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For all bus captains,	4	provide resting facilities to bus captains?
5	whether or not they are on special shifts, they can use	5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) The TD didn't require the
6	the facilities. I don't have the exact figure on hand.	6	provision of such facilities for bus captains.
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you give us an estimate of the number		MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department, when they
8	of bus captains that would use each of these locations?	8	approved this bus terminus, were there requirements set
9	CHAIRMAN: Are you talking about any one time, or what?	9	out in writing?
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Any one time.	10	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) What do you mean? You mean
11	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) From what I see at the	11	when we introduced the route, whether there is any
12	stations, most of the time the five benches would not be	12	written correspondence? The answer is yes. We have to
13	fully occupied by captains, so at any one time less than	13	formally submit papers to get a formal application, and
14	five captains would be using the facilities.	14	the TD will formally sort of reply to us, saying that it
15	MS MAGGIE WONG: At what time did you go down to these	15	is approved.
16	locations?	16	MS MAGGIE WONG: When the Transport Department approves a
17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Usually in the so-called	17	certain route, would they, in your experience, normally
18	middle hours, in other words from 11 am to 3 or 4 pm.	18	impose certain conditions?
19	When I visit in those hours, sometimes benches would be	19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) What do you mean by
20	occupied by captains.	20	"conditions"?
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: How frequently did you go down for these		MS MAGGIE WONG: For running that particular route.
22	three locations?	22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, the TD would ask for
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, our duty is such that	23	the alignment and the bus stops along the route, and the
24 25	for every week I have to visit different terminus. So	24	journey time, the journey distance, the frequency. All
. , -	for the three places on a monthly basis I would go at	25	such will be clearly stated in their approval letter.

	Page 49		Page 51
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this So Kwut Wat terminus,	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Why do you see a need to convert type A to
2	would there be special shifts for this particular bus	2	type B for Po Tin Estate?
3	terminus?	3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We went there, we saw the
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	4	bus captains were outside the kiosk eating their meal
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: So because you stated there that the	5	box, because there was not sufficient space within the
6	application was only made since 13 June 2018, so at the	6	kiosk. Bus captains have also told us that they didn't
7	moment there will be no resting facility, is that	7	have sufficient space, therefore we believe that two
8	correct, for that So Kwut Wat bus terminus?	8	type A kiosks would not be adequate.
9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct, for so Kwut Wat bus	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Are there special shifts for this Po Tin
10	terminus we have placed a type A kiosk and a chemical	10	Estate?
11	toilet we would like to do so, but so far we have not	11	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.
12	got the approval from the TD.	12	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many bus captains are using the two
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many bus captains are working in tha	13	type A kiosks?
14	So Kwut Wat bus terminus?	14	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I haven't got the detailed
15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If you look at the number of	15	figures as to how many bus captains doing special shifts
16	bus captains involved, if I remember correctly, I would	16	are using the facilities. My understanding is that many
17	say three or four of them.	17	of them go home to take a rest.
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many of them are on special shifts?	18	MS MAGGIE WONG: How many routes are running for this Po Tir
19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) One.	19	Estate?
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Do I take it that the type A kiosk is	20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For whole-day routes there
21	installed notwithstanding the fact that approval has not	21	are two of them.
22	been given?	22	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about non-full day?
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) This is a fact. We haven't	23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For non-full day service
24	got the approval, but we have already installed it	24	another two bus routes. They have morning service only.
25	there, because we have commissioned the route. If we	25	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I see the time. May we take
	Page 50		Page 52
1	$\label{eq:page 50} Page \ 50$ don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can	1	Page 52 a break?
1 2	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there.	2	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly.
	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir	2	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until
2	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater	2	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you.
2	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to	2	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you.
2	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the	2 3 4 5 6	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am)
2 3 4 5	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014.	2 3 4 5 6 7	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third type A kiosk it should become a type B kiosk. As of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung. In your opening statement you said you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third type A kiosk it should become a type B kiosk. As of this moment, we have not got any approval from the HD,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung. In your opening statement you said you are experienced in real-time monitoring, ROM device, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third type A kiosk it should become a type B kiosk. As of this moment, we have not got any approval from the HD, but still, we have already replaced the two type A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung. In your opening statement you said you are experienced in real-time monitoring, ROM device, and also the SSQ, is that correct SSQ department, that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third type A kiosk it should become a type B kiosk. As of this moment, we have not got any approval from the HD, but still, we have already replaced the two type A kiosks by a type B kiosk. So the replacement has taken	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung. In your opening statement you said you are experienced in real-time monitoring, ROM device, and also the SSQ, is that correct SSQ department, that is safety and service quality department; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't have it there, it means that the bus captains can not take a rest there. MS MAGGIE WONG: And the second example you gave is Po Tir Estate, in which you state there that in order to cater for more bus captains for resting, there is a need to convert type A to type B kiosk, and you applied to the Housing Authority since 24 November 2014. Can you tell us what is the progress so far as this because you are applying on 24 November 2014. Is the current state still type A kiosk, or did you do similar thing as in So Kwut Wat Estate, installing type B nevertheless? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For Po Tin terminus, we used to have three type A kiosks. As I have said, well, two of them were merged together, but then the space was not put to maximum use, we reviewed the situation, we found that it wasn't adequate, so we applied to the Housing Department hoping that the two merged type A kiosks can be converted into a type B kiosk, and for the third type A kiosk it should become a type B kiosk. As of this moment, we have not got any approval from the HD, but still, we have already replaced the two type A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a break? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Mr Yeung, we are going to take a break until 12 o'clock by that clock on the wall behind you. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you. (11.41 am) (A short break) (12.00 pm) MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, just to wrap this matter up, do you mind providing us with some figures about Po Tin Estate, in terms of how many bus captains are using the kiosk in the Po Tin Estate, in terms of special shifts. And you have also stated in your submission that it normally requires a long lead time for about five years before your application for resting facilities can be approved, and you cited four examples at page 181-2; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going on to another topic, Mr Yeung. In your opening statement you said you are experienced in real-time monitoring, ROM device, and also the SSQ, is that correct SSQ department, that is

21

22

23

24

CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

these 29 corner turns?

25 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.

MS MAGGIE WONG: And according to this study they have

cause serious overturning accidents. Did you know about

narrowed it down to the top 29 corner turns that may

	Page 53		Page 55
1	you were assigned to the Tuen Mun depot you were	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: And did you contribute to the narrowing
2	assigned to take up the project concerning ROM. Can you	2	down to 29 corner turns?
3	tell us when that was.	3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I can recall,
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Regarding the ROM project,		I think at that time there were more than that. I think
5	I think it was around about 2013 that I started to take	5	they identified certain sharp bends locations as
6	part.	6	identified by Mr Raymond Cheng. I recall that there
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Since 2013?	7	were more than 20 plus.
8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Yes.	8	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that according to Mr Cheng h
9	CHAIRMAN: I am sorry, what was that question? Because you	9	has identified more than 29 turns. How did you know
10	talked over the interpretation.	10	that?
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: I am so sorry, since 2013 Mr Yeung was	11	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think from internal
12	assigned	12	communication, for our driving instructors, I did have
13	CHAIRMAN: We got that one, then you asked another question	13	a discussion with them over such a topic. My
14	which produced an affirmative answer, but we didn't hear	14	understanding was that from our driving instructors,
15	the question.	15	they said that for sharp bends, if it is 90-degrees or
16	Never mind. Move on then.	16	almost 90 degrees, they would regard it as a sharp bend.
17	MS MAGGIE WONG: I think my question is whether it is since	17	So I understand there were more than such a number of
18	2013, and then Mr Yeung said "Yes".	18	locations.
19	Do you know a person by the name of Raymond Cheng?	19	MS MAGGIE WONG: If you turn over the page at 96-6, at the
20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	20	top it mentioned that:
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you to his statement that he	21	"The colleagues from the Safety and Service Quality
22	mentioned, something about a study that he conducted for	22	Department accompanied all the colleagues from the study
23	safe driving in the sharp turns back in 2013. That's at	23	group to test all the 29 turns in different road
24	page 96-4 of FE bundle.	24	conditions, different speeds, different passenger load
25	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	25	conditions and video-recorded the whole study for future
	Page 54		Page 56
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you read three pages, 96-4 to 96-6.	1	reference."
2	CHAIRMAN: Yes?	2	Did you know about this video-recorded study?
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: There are a few questions I would like to	3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) At the time I heard that
4	ask.	4	they invited driving instructors to carry out test runs
5	First, at page 96-4, Mr Cheng mentioned:	5	at such locations. As to whether it was really done,
6	"The Safety and Quality Service Department invited 4	6	and what extent, and how many was covered I don't know.
7	Depot Managers, the representatives from Bus Captain	7	But I did hear about such a matter, and I was also aware
8	Training School and bus maintenance section of Service	8	that they had the idea of making a video recording.
9	Department to form a study group to looking deeply into	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that you heard from the
10	all the sharp turns within [KMB] bus route network."	10	driving instructors. Are those driving instructors
11	Are you part of this study group?	11	still employed by KMB?
12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) At that time I wasn't	12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) My understanding is they are
13	a manager, so I wasn't on the study group. But then the	13	still working with the company, I mean the driving
14	then manager did ask for my opinions.	14	instructors.
15	CHAIRMAN: Who was that?	15	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us who?
16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If you talk about depot	16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, I don't know who
17	managers, at that time it was the general manager for	17	actually had meetings on that day. There were dozens of
18	Tuen Mun depot, Mr Woo Kin Keung, who has already	18	driving instructors, I can't give you the names of the
19	retired.	19	driving instructors.

MS MAGGIE WONG: And if we read on from that paragraph, it

appears that this video-recorded study was carried out.

collected from these experiments to come up with a set

And if we follow on and read from that paragraph, he

Because it is stated there that important data was

of safety guidelines.

20

21

22

23

24

Page 59

Page 60

further stated:
"From the study, we were able to produce a safety
booklet "

4 He subsequently clarified as small printed cards:

5 " ... for Bus Captains detailing each potentially

6 dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road

nature, road condition, past record, related photos

8 [et cetera]."

1

2

3

7

9 And he suggested 31 safety driving suggestions from 10 a study of over 1,500 studies.

11 Did you know about these small printed cards for bus

12 captains?

13 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you seen one of them? 14

15 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.

16 MS MAGGIE WONG: Are they still in existence?

MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No longer in use. 17

MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you retrieve a copy? 18

19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether we

20 still get them in our office. Some frontline bus

21 captains and some driving instructors have different

22 views for such cards, so they have not formed part of

23 our training.

1

6

24 MS MAGGIE WONG: So why are those cards no longer in use?

25 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As I have said, some driving 1 sharp bends or we can put up some warning signs.

2 MS MAGGIE WONG: You referred to "at that time we raised the

3 point with the Transport Department to install the

4 arrows at sharp bends". When was that?

5 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We suggested to the SSQ, but

6 I do not know whether the SSQ eventually applied to the

7 Transport Department.

8 MS MAGGIE WONG: When?

9 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In 2013. I do not know

10 whether they eventually applied to the TD.

11 CHAIRMAN: When were the cards issued to the bus captains,

12 as you said?

13 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I cannot remember the exact

14 dates, it was around 2013 or 2014.

CHAIRMAN: Is that throughout the bus captains in KMB?

16 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, we attempted to

17 distribute the cards but having heard the captains'

18 comments we stopped distributing the cards.

19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, you also mentioned that you're

20 experienced in real-time ROM device, and can you tell us

21 how experienced are you in knowing the functions and

22 capabilities of black box?

23 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Are you referring to ROM or

24 the black box?

25 MS MAGGIE WONG: Both.

Page 57

instructors and some frontline bus captains think that

2 it is difficult to define what is a sharp bend. The

3 definition could be wide. If you are to set a speed for

4 each and every sharp bend, it may be beyond the

5 capability of the KMB. Probably the rationale behind

the study is to enable each bus captain know about the 7 maximum speed to be deployed at each bend. But then for

8 a bus captain, he will be going through different sharp

9 bends and then for the TD, the speed limit is 50, so

10 they believe that it is better to make a judgment on

11 each and every occasion rather than asking the bus

12 captain to remember the maximum speed for each and every

13

14 CHAIRMAN: How did you come to know about these different

15 views?

16 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, the cards had been

17 issued by the bus captains, and they did reflect their

18 views to me. They said that if they didn't follow the

19 suggested speed limit, in fact they did not commit any

20 offence or speeding within the laws of Hong Kong, but

21 then the company would not say the same.

22 So if an accident didn't happen, is it a risk? We

23 didn't come to any conclusion.

24 At that time, we raised the point perhaps we should 25 talk to the TD to sort of install the arrows at the

1 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For ROM I was one of the

2 staff representing operations in the design phase of

3 this system. I was involved throughout the development

4 of ROM.

6

5 For black box I'm not too familiar with the

technologies involved. Many of our computer programmes

7 would be supported by the black box, which would provide

8 the necessary data.

9 MS MAGGIE WONG: You -- ROM is -- stands for real-time

10 monitoring. So is your involvement limited to the

11 provision of real-time data for passengers to know the

12 schedule time of buses? Or is your involvement wider in

13 terms of the safety aspect?

MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, the design 14

15 of ROM did not involve any safety considerations. We

16 relied on black box data in designing the system and we

17 wanted to make use of the data to determine our

18 frequencies, so safety was not among the considerations.

19 MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that at that time, I don't

20 think it has been translated -- you mentioned that at

21 that time it was not mentioned at any of the meetings

22 about the issue of safety, in terms of the real-time

23 monitoring. I think you also mentioned "at the

24 meetings".

MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.

	Page 61		Page 63
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: What meetings?	1	KMB radio. It operates around the clock. When captains
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) ROM was a new project, and	2	and other staff run into issues on the road they can
3	we started from scratch. We made use of existing black	3	call this 24-hour number, and staff would be deployed
4	box data, so we would meet regularly and everyone would	4	for support. The radio would have direct lines with the
5	provide input on how we should design the system.	5	police, and they would exchange intelligence with the
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when?	6	ETCC of the Transport Department, and police.
7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) It should be 2013, I cannot	7	CHAIRMAN: What is ETCC?
8	remember the exact month.	8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know what the full
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Who were present in these meetings?	9	name is in English. It is something like the Emergency
10	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We had representatives from	10	Transport Coordination Centre.
11	our IT department, representatives from the operations	11	MS MAGGIE WONG: As you said, it sounds like a radio station
12	unit of the four depots, and there was a central	12	for emergency situation instead of real-time monitoring
13	department known as the traffic department. They were	13	using black box; is that correct?
14	the project managers who would coordinate these	14	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Eventually, ROM transformed
15	meetings.	15	into another kind of system, and this system is still in
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Was the planning and development	16	use.
17	department, or were people from planning and development	17	But the current system is a bit different from the
18	department present in these meetings?	18	design of ROM back then.
19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No, they were not involved.	19	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned "a bit different". How
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you know about Alok Jain?	20	different?
21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I know him.	21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Back then the idea of ROM
22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you have dealings with him during the	22	was to monitor the separation between buses, and if the
23	time of 2013 to 2015?	23	system realised that a certain bus is too close to the
24	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We did have meetings on	24	bus in front, prompts might be given to the bus captain
25	certain planning issues.	25	so that they would set off later. So if they are going
	Page 62		Page 64
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: What are the certain planning issues?	1	too slow, again prompts might be given, or issued to bus
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For example, we planned bus	2	captains. The idea was to allow more even waiting times
3	routes for the coming year, they had to be submitted to	3	for passengers.
4	TD and the district councils, so he and I took part in		
_		4	So the idea was that ROM could share some work of
5	meetings with the TD and district councils on bus route	4 5	So the idea was that ROM could share some work of terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was
6	meetings with the TD and district councils on bus route rationalisation or other changes.		
		5 6	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was
6	rationalisation or other changes.	5 6	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would
6 7	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or	5 6 1 7	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if
6 7 8	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the	5 6 1 7 8	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past
6 7 8 9 10 11	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you	5 6 1 7 8 9	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses.
6 7 8 9 10	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jair that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as real-time monitoring centre?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of regulators, the idea was not very realistic, that's why
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jair that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as real-time monitoring centre? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We had a radio control	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of regulators, the idea was not very realistic, that's why we offered comments to the management that there would
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as real-time monitoring centre? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We had a radio control section. It is still exists today.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of regulators, the idea was not very realistic, that's why we offered comments to the management that there would be certain risk if regulators are dismissed, but I do
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as real-time monitoring centre? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We had a radio control section. It is still exists today. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us what is this radio control	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of regulators, the idea was not very realistic, that's why we offered comments to the management that there would be certain risk if regulators are dismissed, but I do not know whether this was the reason for the eventual
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	rationalisation or other changes. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from Mr Alok Jain that at that time there was an idea, to use Lai Chi Kok as the real-time operation management centre, or so-called, the operation control centre, in which the data analysis would be done company-wide. Have you heard about that? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I heard about it. MS MAGGIE WONG: And we also heard evidence that ultimately Lai Chi Kok office was not used in that way. It became an office instead of a real-time operation management centre; is that correct? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Incorrect. MS MAGGIE WONG: So up until now is it still being used as real-time monitoring centre? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We had a radio control section. It is still exists today.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	terminal regulators, and if the Lai Chi Kok depot was turned into a control centre, then most regulators would not be needed anymore. But now we have retained all the terminal regulators and ROM became a system of monitoring the locations and speed of buses and, if necessary, we can use this database to retrieve the past records of buses. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that this system was transformed, or rather a bit different from the original design, or idea. Why would there be a transformation of this idea? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure about the reason for the decision made by the management, but myself and some staff from the project team felt that if we are to use the system to replace the functions of regulators, the idea was not very realistic, that's why we offered comments to the management that there would be certain risk if regulators are dismissed, but I do

	Page 65		Page 67
1	took place?	1	black box that was on the Tai Po bus that had the
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) It took place in around 2014	2	accident on 10 February of this year.
3	or early 2015.	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: That is, for the record, BM-66.
4	MS MAGGIE WONG: So after 2015?	4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I have come across such
5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, in the subsequent	5	figures. I understand that our management would tune
6	months.	6	the figures so as to see whether there was a need to
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: We also heard from Mr Alok Jain that at the	7	enhance the warning. As to whether they are the current
8	time when this real-time monitoring system was	8	set of figures, I'm not sure.
9	considered, one of the ideas was to nudge the driver to	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the management would tune the
10	drive in a better way on the road by creating some kind	10	figures. Can you tell us who are those members in the
11	of a system where they could give them feedback about	11	management that would tune the figures?
12	how they are driving and whether they are outliers or	12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think the management of
13	whether they are falling within the normal pattern or	13	our engineering department, if they want to modify the
14	whether it is good behaviour or bad behaviour.	14	system, it will be such engineers who would do it. So
15	Have you heard about that?	15	in my daily work I have not come across such figures.
16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	16	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we may go to 67, page 67 of BM bundle.
17	MS MAGGIE WONG: What happened to this idea?	17	Scroll it down.
18	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) It was implemented. Now on	18	In the blue section, blue paragraph, the third
19	every bus there is a small device with four lights, and	19	paragraph, this is the black box, or telematics company,
20	it would emit a low beep reminding bus captains of any	20	in which your company has a contract to provide
21	improper driving behaviour.	21	telematics system.
22	CHAIRMAN: Any improper driving behaviour?	22	It states there:
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Right. Say, for example	23	"Regarding the real-time operations management
24	speeding, or sharp braking, or sudden acceleration, or	24	system we are not aware about any plans by KMB to
25	if the engine has been idling, we don't want the engine	25	introduce such a system. Hence, we are neither aware of
	Page 66		Page 68
			Tuge oo
1	to be on and yet the bus remains stationary. So there	1	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics
1 2	to be on and yet the bus remains stationary. So there will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals.	1 2	
	•		any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics
2	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals.	2	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system."
2 3	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of	2 3	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen.
2 3 4	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.	2 3 4	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this.
2 3 4 5	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it?	2 3 4 5	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it	2 3 4 5 6 7	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to accelerate or decelerate, or to brake, but I have not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving behaviour by using black box?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to accelerate or decelerate, or to brake, but I have not got the figures with me now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving behaviour by using black box? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two areas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to accelerate or decelerate, or to brake, but I have not got the figures with me now. CHAIRMAN: None of them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving behaviour by using black box? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two areas here. First of all, the most straightforward one is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to accelerate or decelerate, or to brake, but I have not got the figures with me now. CHAIRMAN: None of them? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving behaviour by using black box? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two areas here. First of all, the most straightforward one is about speeding. So for us, in the operations, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	will be a beeping sound and there will be light signals. CHAIRMAN: So four areas? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when do you have this system of alerting drivers by using this alert system, or small device, you call it? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry? If you ask for an exact date, I can't recall. But I would say that it must have been there for a few years. If you wanted information, I can go back to check it up for you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And can you tell us more about the system of black box in terms of monitoring drivers' behaviour? CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what thresholds are set to cause this device to illuminate a light and to emit a low sound. What is the threshold for speeding? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the details, I don't think I have got them with me. But there will be a speed, and also the number of seconds taken to accelerate or decelerate, or to brake, but I have not got the figures with me now. CHAIRMAN: None of them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	any plan by KMB to interface the technograph/telematics system with the ROM system." It appears CHAIRMAN: I think give Mr Yeung a chance to read this. This is provided by Openmatics and ZF Friedrichschafen. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you finished, Mr Yeung? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Finished. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you confirm that's the position of KMB' Was this accurately recorded there? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As far as I know, yes, it is correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: Have KMB considered interfacing the telematics system with the ROM system in future? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know. MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know who would know? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think colleagues from the engineering department. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we go back to black box. Can you tell us briefly how KMB would monitor the drivers' driving behaviour by using black box? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two areas here. First of all, the most straightforward one is

	Page 69		Page 71
1	from the black box, so that's about speeding.	1	braking all the time so as to follow up on such bad
2	And then, we have got alerts from the small device	2	driving behaviour.
3	for driving behaviour, so we would also record the	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: What is the TQD, sorry?
4	number of times that the light was emitted, so it is an	4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Training and quality
5	area which falls within the responsibility of the TQD.	5	assurance department. And their responsibility is to
6	CHAIRMAN: Where do you get the information about the number	6	train our bus captains and to carry out assessment about
7	of times that the light is lit and the sound is emitted?	7	their driving skills, and if necessary, to take
8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Our IT department will send	8	follow-up action, say, for example, disciplinary action,
9	a report telling us how many times the light was	9	or issuing warnings. Such will be the responsibility of
10	activated regarding a driver. For harsh braking, when	10	this department.
11	the light is activated it doesn't always mean that the	11	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that you would identify
12	driver is wrong, because if the vehicle in front has	12	together with TQD those who are repeaters, and you would
13	braked, then the driver has to do the same. So the	13	first call them by telephone and give them a gentle
14	department would review to see whether a particular bus	14	reminder.
15	captain has more times that the light is activated and	15	How many of those repeaters were there? Perhaps
16	we may get a plain clothes assessor to ride with the bus	16	just quote an example for this year.
17	captain to check if there is anything wrong with the	17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I think there would be on
18	driving behaviour.	18	or two every time. It may not be a repeater. If I see
19	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned your IT department will send	19	that in a particular report the number of times is more
20	a report telling you how many times the light was	20	than other bus captains, then I will find out from the
21	activated regarding a driver. How frequent would that	21	list who they are, and I will give a reminder. For
22	be done?	22	others, who have had this once or two times only, we
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) A report for every week or	23	will wait for the next time to see whether they have the
24	two.	24	same again.
25	MS MAGGIE WONG: So let's quote an example: if a driver had	25	Take Tuen Mun as an example. If you ask for the
	Page 70		Page 72
1	a habit of harsh braking, and it is recorded in your	1	number, it would be a couple of them, less than 10.
2	data, and that report would only be given to you a week	2	CHAIRMAN: Per what?
3	later; is that the position?	3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) 900 or so for the entirety
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I would say yes, correct.	4	of Tuen Mun depot.
5	I can't recall how many days later we get the report.	5	CHAIRMAN: So 900 bus captains but less than 10 would fall
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: And would the driver know about his hars	ı 6	into this category; is that what you are saying?
7	braking habit instantly?	7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.
8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If he has harsh braking	8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9	while driving, the light will be emitted and then the	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: For those 10, how many times did they hav
10	beeping would also be activated.	10	that harsh braking? How many times have they had this
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: What would be the consequence of a drive	r 11	problem of harsh braking before it triggers or activates
12	who has a habit of constantly having harsh braking	12	your concerns?
13	within that week?	13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Usually it would be a single
14	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As I've mentioned,	14	digit, say five times, or six times. And if we think
15	therefore, both departments would work on it.	15	that in this case he has relatively more such occasions,
16	Let me focus on my department. Well, if the light	16	then we will take the action I referred to.
17	comes up once, we can't, on that basis, say that there	17	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned five or six times. Within
18	is a problem. We would identify those who are	18	a day or within a week?
19	repeaters, we would call them by telephone, and give	19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Within a week. As to the
20	them a gentle reminder, or as I have said, we will get	20	exact figure I need to verify, I'm not sure.
21	our inspectors to check if there is anything wrong, and	21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you provide us with the information
22	then for TQD, as I have mentioned, they would also get	22	later?
23	someone who is in plain clothes to act as an assessor to	23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.
2.4	be with the bus captain to assess whether their bus	24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Now if the person have this habit simply
24 25	captain is jerky, and whether he has resorted to harsh	25	referring to those 10, what would you do? If you

INDLI	PENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG KONG S FRANCHISED BUS SERVICE		Day I
	Page 73		Page 75
1	noticed that he had a habit of harsh braking, what would	1	meetings?
2	you do apart from telephoning him? Would you talk to	2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For many of our meetings we
3	him and find out the reasons?	3	would have e-mail recaps and they would serve as
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I would call him or	4	minutes. I cannot really remember whether minutes were
5	a face-to-face interview. I may do that as well.	5	taken for this meeting.
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you done that to those 10?	6	MS MAGGIE WONG: And this system was not used. Do you know
7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, either me or my	7	why?
8	colleagues would make that move.	8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) This system should have been
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Have they improved?	9	deployed. I'm not very sure about the name mentioned by
10	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Some of them did and some of	10	Mr Alok, but from what you described, it is very similar
11	them would not have a relapse of such behaviour. From	11	to one of our current systems.
12	my recollection, most would not repeat such behaviour.	12	CHAIRMAN: What is that system?
13	So there has been improvement in most cases.	13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) As I said, there would be
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard also from Mr Alok Jain's	14	beeps and lights emitted, and lights of three colours
15	evidence that during one of the meetings, they explored	15	would be shown depending on driving behaviour. And
16	the idea of having a scorecard system for drivers, and	16	these lights would go on when the bus captain beeped the
17	one of the systems that was explored is the	17	Octopus card at the terminal, the time of the next bus
18	GreenRoad.com system. And what it does is it gives an	18	would be shown, and lights of three colours would be
19	analysis of the driver's driving behaviour, and it would	19	shown to represent the performance of the captain.
20	fall into three different categories, like red, amber	20	Green is the best, yellow, and red means something to be
21	and green.	21	improved. And this system is still in use.
22	CHAIRMAN: Have you heard of such a system?	22	CHAIRMAN: So when the bus captain comes off duty and he
23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	23	taps his Octopus card, where is this information
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Since when did you hear about this system?		displayed for him?
25	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) The year was around 2013 or	25	
	Page 74		Page 76
1	2014. I cannot remember the exact time. It was quite	1	the first time a bus captain beeps his Octopus card in
2	a few years ago.	2	the morning. I'm not sure whether it would show the
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Has this system been explored or discussed		records for the previous days, but what I'm sure is that
4	in one of your meetings with other depot managers or	4	the records for the same day would not be shown. So no
5	other management, or other members of the management?	5	information is displayed during sign-off.
6	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) This was not covered in ROM		CHAIRMAN: Are you saying the information is displayed at
7	meetings.	7	the time of sign-on?
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about meetings other than ROM?	8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, information is
9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, a meeting was convened		displayed during sign-on.
10	on this issue.	10	CHAIRMAN: And the information relates to what with time
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: In 2013 and 2014?	11	period?
12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, around that time.	12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I would have to check the
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: So who were present in the management?	13	period concerned. But this is not same-day information.
14	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I would have to check which	14	It refers to a past period, but as for the range of that
15	members were present, because we have many meetings with	15	period, I have no such information on hand.
16	many people in attendance, I was among the attendees.	16	CHAIRMAN: And where is the display? Where does the bus
17	For the others, quite a few have left KMB or retired	17	captain see this?
18	already.	18	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) At each bus terminal there
19	CHAIRMAN: Were records made of this meeting?	19	would be a computer. When a captain returns to the
20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I believe there are	20	terminal he would have to beep his staff card to obtain
21	records and there might be a brief e-mail, but I'm not	21	such information. The computer would be located outside
22	sure whether I still have it in my e-mail account.	22	the kiosk at each terminal facing the bus captains.
23	CHAIRMAN: Can you look to see if you do?	23	CHAIRMAN: And the computer screen depicts what?
24	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	24	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) One of three colours would
25	CHAIRMAN: Apart of e-mails, were no minutes kept of such	25	be displayed to the captain, red, amber and green.
	,r		1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

	Page 77		Page 79
1	CHAIRMAN: What do they signify?	1	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) We do not reward bus
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For the detailed	2	captains with a green light because we would assume that
3	definitions, I would have to look it up. Green means	3	good driving is expected. So, as far as I know, we are
4	very good performance, in other words, the captain has	4	not doing any such thing.
5	performed very well. Amber means that there is room for	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: This system, does it also apply to
6	improvement in terms of driving behaviour, and this is	6	part-time bus captains?
7	based on the reminding device on board I mentioned. And	7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, as far as I know.
8	red means very poor performance.	8	Because the same devices would emit light and sound as
9	As I said, the IT department would generate a list	9	reminders if necessary.
10	and very likely these captains would get a red light.	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yeung, I'm going to the next topic. In
	CHAIRMAN: Is the colour green displayed simply because no	11	is on the surveillance cameras.
11		12	We have heard evidence from a few trade unions about
12	alert was signaled in the previous driving period?		
13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, as far as I know.	13	assaults on bus captains, on frequent assaults on bus
14	CHAIRMAN: What triggers amber?	14	captains. And
15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I would have to look up the		CHAIRMAN: I think if you are moving to a new topic, given
16	exact definition on what triggers amber or red. I don't	16	the time, we will take the adjournment now.
17	have the definitions to hand now.	17	Mr Yeung, we are going to adjourn, and we will
18	CHAIRMAN: Would you do so and would you provide that	18	resume our hearing at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you.
19	information?	19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you.
20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, it is possible.	20	(1.00 pm)
21	CHAIRMAN: Is the information in hard copy?	21	(The luncheon adjournment)
22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) If e-mails or minutes were	22	(2.30 pm)
23	available the information would be listed. So if I can	23	CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon.
24	locate that e-mail, I can disclose the information.	24	Yes, Ms Wong.
25	CHAIRMAN: Please do so.	25	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Thank you.
	Page 78		Page 80
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you also take a photograph of what was	1	Mr Yeung, before the lunch break we were on the
2	displayed on the screen, the kiosk that you mentioned,	2	black box. May I ask a few more questions about this
3	about this signal?	3	black box? I think you said that about the system of
4	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, it is possible.	4	having alerting bus captains that they have certain
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, what would be the consequence if that	5	driving, bad driving habits like harsh braking and
6	driver has a red signal.	6	acceleration was in place a few years ago, but you can't
7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) It is actually a reminder.	7	remember the year; is that correct?
8	As I said, if the IT department's list shows repeaters,	8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct.
9	action would be taken, for example we would call them or	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: May I just refer you to a few documents
10	the TQD would follow up with them. But as for this	10	from your company's submission to see if it may assist
11	computer display, the nature is more of a reminder than	11	you. KMB-1, page 168.
12	to take certain actions against a bus captain.	12	We can see this is a submission from Kowloon Motor
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you explored the idea of having that	13	Bus to the Committee dated 18 May 2018. If we look at
14	bus captain who has red signal to undertake a remedial	14	this page, it refers to what the black box will capture,
15	training? Have you explored that?	15	including records of speeding, harsh braking, and abrupt
16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. From my computer,	16	acceleration.
17	I cannot see the colour of the signal, because the	17	If we go down and see the third bullet, it mentions
18	coloured lights are reminder to the bus captains	18	that:
19	themselves.	19	"Identification of the [bus captain] of a particular
20	For the report set out by IT department, if there	20	bus is done through our Terminus Management System"
21	are repeaters, with a high frequency of relapse, then	21	This terminus management system, are you one of the
22	the TQD would provide training.	22	personnel involved in this terminus management system?
23	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about those with green signal? Has	23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, this is a system that
24	your company considered giving a reward for those who	24	I will use in my work.

	Page 81		Page 83
1	action plan for implementation of the key	1	CHAIRMAN: What is the excess, to determine that there is
2	recommendations, as of 10 April 2018. This is in	2	speeding?
3	response to the report on the Tai Po accident, dated	3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my understanding, there
4	12 March 2018.	4	should be some allowance. Because we are afraid that
5	CHAIRMAN: This is a redacted version of that report?	5	the speeding measurement or the GPS may not be accurate
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, this is the redacted version of that	6	all the time, but as to the range, I don't have the
7	report.	7	figures with me. And for me, whenever there is a record
8	If we look at page 148, paragraph 10 on the	8	generated we will verify that this is the right
9	right-hand side, it provides that the KMB should the	9	location, then we will hand over the records to the TQD
10	topic is, if I read that out:	10	for follow-up action.
11	"KMB should monitor [bus captains'] performance by	11	CHAIRMAN: And against what do you verify the record?
12	analysing his driving record from the black box	12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Say if a bus is found to be
13	installed on buses and improve the effectiveness and	13	speeding, then we will check the departure record of the
14	timeliness of follow-up disciplinary actions on [bus	14	bus, maybe whether there would be an error in the TER
15	captains'] inappropriate driving behaviour and	15	system, but then if it is a correct record proving that
16	attitude."	16	the bus captain drives the bus, then we would look at
17	And on the right-hand side it appears to suggest	17	the GPS coordinates, the X/Y coordinates, because
18	there was a system because BOP 207 function in the black	18	sometimes there might be interference, and the exact
19	box system, and:	19	location of the bus cannot be shown.
20	"This checking is done on a daily basis for the	20	So if we identify that this is the right location,
21	driving record of the preceding 10 days. Any	21	and we see that, say, the speed limit doesn't match with
22	abnormalities will be dealt with and reported promptly	22	the actual speed, ie there is speeding, then we will
23	to TQD, which will then commence disciplinary	23	confirm that this is the location where speeding takes
24	procedures."	24	place.
25	So it appears this report would only be generated	25	CHAIRMAN: Apart from reference to GPS coordinates of
	Page 82		Page 84
1	after 10 days, if I summarise it correctly; is that the	1	latitude and longitude, do you have any other method of
2	position?	2	determining location?
3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my understanding, for ou	r 3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No, to my understanding we
4	IT department, we will try to reduce the number of days,	4	just use X/Y coordinates of the GPS, no other method.
5	bring it to lower than 10 days, but I'm not sure by how	5	CHAIRMAN: By that you mean latitude and longitude?
6	many, but if I remember correctly, it would be less than	6	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I well, we mainly use X
7	10 days.	7	and Y coordinates to confirm. I'm not aware of the
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: If you look further	8	longitude and latitude. I press the coordinate button
9	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, what is BOP 207?	9	and a map will show up, and the map will show the
10	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) BOP 207 is a function within	10	current location of the bus and then we will look at the
11	BOM, and BOM stands for bus on-board management,	11	location to see whether the bus has indeed driven
12	something like that. And for this function, it will	12	through that area and the speed it is being driven at.
13	capture the speeding records of every bus. And if a bus	13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and if we see in that box, we can see
14	speeds, exceeding the speed limit of the roads, we will	14	a milestone as to the IT department. It is stated there
15	use the BOP 207 function to retrieve the speeding	15	that:
16	records.	16	"IT [department] is in the process of enhancing the
17	CHAIRMAN: What is the threshold set to determine whether	17	presentation of the Bus Performance Reports to
18	a bus is speeding?	18	facilitate monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt
19	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For every location, we would		acceleration. After the enhancement Operation
20	identify the statutory speed limit, either it is 50km	20	Sections will analyse the data of preceding 8 days twice
21	per hour or 70km per hour, so that's the two standards	21	a week to provide driving records of [bus captains] with
22	for buses. So if a bus goes through a certain area,	22	irregularities. The reports will be passed to TQD twice
23	then the system through the GPS location function will	23	a week. Immediate actions will be taken to alert
24	match this bus against the speed limit, and if there is	24	respective [bus captains] to deter them from committing
25	an exceedance, then that will be shown on the report.	25	the same faults."

	Page 85		Page 87
1	This is the submission filed to the Transport	1	CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.
2	Department which appears to suggest	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to the next topic about
3	CHAIRMAN: This is an accident report, is it not?	3	surveillance cameras, Mr Yeung, we have heard from
4	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	4	a number of unions, and particularly KMB, that there
5	CHAIRMAN: Not a submission.	5	were increasing assault incidents on bus captains by
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, this is an accident report and this is	6	passengers, and one of the measures that would help the
7	an action plan for implementation of key recommendations	7	police to enforce the law is to use surveillance cameras
8	as of 10 April 2018. It starts at page 145.	8	to capture both audio and visual images audio
9	So Mr Yeung, according to this milestone, what is	9	recording and visual images of what happened.
10	improved is the generation of the report will be reduced	10	And we have heard some evidence that or at least
11	from 10 total days, correct?	11	from your KMB submission, that currently, there are only
12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Answer not interpreted).	12	2,319 KMB buses, and 146 Long Win Bus buses that have
13	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the existing system monitor	13	these surveillance cameras. Can you tell us, to your
14	speed only; is that right?	14	knowledge, what about the remaining buses?
15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) BOP 207 function only	15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, according to the
16	monitors the speed.	16	figures you mentioned, my knowledge is this. With the
17	CHAIRMAN: And the change is to monitor not only speed but	17	procurement of new buses and replacement of old buses,
18	also harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. So that's	18	at the time of procurement CCTV systems are already
19	one of the changes.	19	installed on new buses. So the actual figures should be
20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) For BOP 207 function, that	20	more than what you just quoted.
21	does not cover harsh braking and a sudden acceleration.	21	As for remaining buses, I understand that the
22	It only focuses on speeding.	22	company plans, by the end of this year, to well, I'm
23	CHAIRMAN: So the supposed change is to monitor not only	23	not sure about the exact figure, but to retrofit 600 to
24	speeding, but harsh braking and abrupt acceleration.	24	700 buses with CCTVs. That's what I know about the
25	That's what is stated here, is it not?	25	management's plan in 2018.
	D 04		
	Page 86		Page 88
1	Page 86 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to	1	Page 88 MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018,
1 2		1 2	
	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to		MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018,
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though
2 3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and	2 3 4	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models?
2 3	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously.	2 3 4	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures,
2 3 4 5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be	2 3 4 5	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will
2 3 4 5 6	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh	2 3 4 5 6	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked about this morning about receiving reports about harsh	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We don't allow bus captains to install their own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked about this morning about receiving reports about harsh braking. Since when did you start to receive these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We don't allow bus captains to install their own surveillance cameras.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked about this morning about receiving reports about harsh braking. Since when did you start to receive these reports?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We don't allow bus captains to install their own surveillance cameras. MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you issue a circular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked about this morning about receiving reports about harsh braking. Since when did you start to receive these reports? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I started seeing such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We don't allow bus captains to install their own surveillance cameras. MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you issue a circular CHAIRMAN: Why not?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Correct. We need to generate another kind of report which was mentioned before lunchtime, and that speeding, acceleration and braking will be reviewed. That was covered previously. CHAIRMAN: So what is meant when it says that there will be an enhancing of presentation of the bus performance report presumably that's what the acronym "BOP" stands for to facilitate monitoring, speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. Are you saying that already exists? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure whether the action plan on improvement has been implemented. But as of today, I'm still using BOP 207 to monitor speeding, and as I said, the IT report will be monitoring speeding, harsh braking and abrupt acceleration. I'm not sure what I'm doing now matches with the action mentioned in this milestone. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this report that you talked about this morning about receiving reports about harsh braking. Since when did you start to receive these reports?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: And about this management's plan in 2018, does that cover all buses, all KMB buses, even though they are old models? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Judging from the figures, I don't think they are all covered. I think there will still be a minority of buses to be replaced, that will not have the CCTV installed. It doesn't cover all. But I'm not sure whether in 2019 this will still be their plan. I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some suggestions from some of the union members, that they wish to install some of the they wish to install their own surveillance camera, because some of the old model buses did not have surveillance camera. So they consider it as a measure to protect their own safety and also the passengers' behaviour, but that was a measure vetoed by the KMB. And a circular was issued. Does that happen, to your knowledge? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) To my knowledge, yes. We don't allow bus captains to install their own surveillance cameras. MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you issue a circular

1 As far as I know, it has to do with some limitations 2 under the PDPO as to how this video 3 CHAIRMAN: What is that an acronym for? 4 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry, Personal Data Privacy 5 Ordinance. Exactly which clause, I'm not sure, but from 6 what I heard, this is to protect the bus captain, 7 because previously in some cases, the KMB bus captains 8 took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, 9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains would be 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 1 some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 4 surveillance, and I did tell the management that. 1 themselves, and if they are in the ETOD, but we won't disallow 2 willing to take it down. 2 CHAIRMAN: So it is a recommendation, and not a prohibition on to to do it. As for the TQD, after the case had been referred to the TQD, further action may be taken so that on to to do it. As for the TQD, after the case had been referred to the TQD for the bus captains as to the pros and cons of installing their own cameras. 10 I give recommendations to frontline staff saking them not to do it. As for the TQD, after the case had
3 CHAIRMAN: What is that an acronym for? 4 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry, Personal Data Privacy 5 Ordinance. Exactly which clause, I'm not sure, but from 6 what I heard, this is to protect the bus captain, 8 took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, 9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important role in the sense that you are 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management. 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's what I do 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 3 bus captains to drive simply because they will into sure, will implicate in down. 26 CHAIRMAN: So it is a recommendation, and not a prohibition of MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, this is my role. 27 If give recommendations to frontline staff asking them not to do it. As for the TQD, after the case had been referred to the TQD, further action may be taken so that an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the pros and cons of installing their own cameras. 28 If give recommendations to frontline staff asking them not to do it. As for the TQD, after the case had been referred to the TQD, further action may be taken so that an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the pros and cons of installing their own cameras. 29 L'HAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not a prohibition? 20 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 21 I play. In front of fr
4 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Sorry, Personal Data Privacy 5 Ordinance. Exactly which clause, I'm not sure, but from 6 what I heard, this is to protect the bus captain, 7 because previously in some cases, the KMB bus captains 8 took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, 9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important role in the sense that you are 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 4 willing to take it down. 5 CHAIRMAN: So it is a recommendations to frontline staff by MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, this is my role. 1 I give recommendations to frontline staff baken had been not to do it. As for the TQD, further action may be taken so that an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 10 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 11 pros and cons of installing their own cameras. 12 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 13 a prohibition? 14 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 15 I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. 16 I give recommendations. 17 CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give 18 recommendations. 19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Twenty well as the management. 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Twenty well as t
5 Ordinance. Exactly which clause, I'm not sure, but from 6 what I heard, this is to protect the bus captain, 7 because previously in some cases, the KMB bus captains 8 took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, 9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 16 mS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 26 Son my understanding, the bus captains would be under constant 3 CHAIRMAN: So it is a recommendation, and not a prohibition: 4 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, this is my role. 5 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted to the TQD, further action may be taken so that an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the pros and cons of installing their own cameras. 12 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 13 a prohibition? 14 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 15 I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. 16 I give recommendations. 17 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 18 a prohibition? 19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MR KELVIN
what I heard, this is to protect the bus captain, because previously in some cases, the KMB bus captains took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, and subsequently we received complaints about invasion of privacy of the other persons. So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be told that because of the requirements under the Personal bata Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline Colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEU
because previously in some cases, the KMB bus captains took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, and subsequently we received complaints about invasion of privacy of the other persons. So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be told that because of the requirements under the Personal Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline Colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' Chairman: MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpre
took some video clips and posted them onto the Internet, and subsequently we received complaints about invasion of privacy of the other persons. So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be told that because of the requirements under the Personal Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not a prohibition? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role I pieve recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be under constant of privacy of the other persons. 10 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the TQD, further action may be taken so that an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the pros and cons of installing their own cameras. CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not a prohibition? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role I pay. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. I give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90
9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 2 captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 4 In an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 10 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 11 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 12 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 13 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 14 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 15 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 16 I give recommendation of frontline staff, that's what I do. 16 I give recommendations. 17 CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? 18 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 29 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 24 you pass on their message to the management i
9 and subsequently we received complaints about invasion 10 of privacy of the other persons. 11 So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be 12 told that because of the requirements under the Personal 13 Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to 14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 2 captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 4 In an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 10 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 11 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 12 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 13 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 14 an explanation be given to the bus captains as to the 15 CHAIRMAN: But again, a recommendation and not 16 I give recommendation of frontline staff, that's what I do. 16 I give recommendations. 17 CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? 18 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 29 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 24 you pass on their message to the management i
of privacy of the other persons. So, to my understanding, the bus captains would be told that because of the requirements under the Personal Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. I give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm other witer witer witer witer witer witer witer witer witer wite
told that because of the requirements under the Personal Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. THAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role RELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role RELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role If play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. If give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure.
told that because of the requirements under the Personal Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' Concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's what I do. I give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yeung of the work of t
Data Privacy Ordinance bus captains are not allowed to install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that you have a very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role Is I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. I give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations. MS MAGGIE WONG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy and Patains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
14 install their own cameras. That's my knowledge. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 I some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant AMR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, that's the role 1 I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. 1 Give recommendations. CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90
15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 1 some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 15 I play. In front of frontline staff, that's what I do. 16 I give recommendations. 17 CHAIRMAN: And TQD as you call them, do they give recommendations or do they issue prohibitions? 18 HR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 29 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 21 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 1 some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 3 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
16 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your opening statement, you said that 17 you have a very important role in the sense that you are 18 the very important bridge between the frontline 19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses 26 MR MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? 27 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 28 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did 29 you pass on their message to the management that those 20 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 21 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 22 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 23 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should 24 page 90 25 Page 90 26 Page 90 27 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
the very important role in the sense that you are the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' Concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 Rege 90 Some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
the very important bridge between the frontline colleagues as well as the management. Did you express or voice out this bus captains' concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MR MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 Page 90 Ave them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy The commendations or do they issue prohibitions? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance camera installed should You pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 The commendations of do they issue prohibitions?
19 colleagues as well as the management. 20 Did you express or voice out this bus captains' 21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 1 some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I'm not sure. 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did 24 you pass on their message to the management that those 25 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 1 have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus 2 captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy 3 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
Did you express or voice out this bus captains' Concerns or requests to the management? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put or great pressure since they would be under constant 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you find that out from TQD? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No problem. MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 I have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy John Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
21 concerns or requests to the management? 22 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there 23 were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred 24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 P
MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I did. Well, there were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant MS MAGGIE WONG: For those frontline staff who wish to have surveillance cameras installed, but didn't have one, did you pass on their message to the management that those who wish to have surveillance camera installed should Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
were some bus captains who reflected that they preferred not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told the management that if you install many cameras on buses the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
24 not to have cameras installed on board. And I once told 25 the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 I have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
the management that if you install many cameras on buses Page 90 some captains would like the protection, but some captains would not prefer it, because they would be put to great pressure since they would be under constant 25 who wish to have surveillance camera installed should have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
Page 90 Page 90 I some captains would like the protection, but some Captains would not prefer it, because they would be put Captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy Captains wouldn't have the so-called Privacy Captains woul
1 some captains would like the protection, but some 2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 1 have them? So they don't have in that sense, the bus 2 captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy 3 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
2 captains would not prefer it, because they would be put 3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 2 captains wouldn't have to violate the so-called Privacy 3 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
3 to great pressure since they would be under constant 3 Data Protection Ordinance? Have you voiced that out?
4 surveillance and I did tell the management that I A MR KEI VIN VELING: (Interpreted) Vac. I did on various
5 MS MAGGIE WONG: About these assault incidents, we see from 5 occasions. I would receive feedback from bus captains
6 the KMB submission that they would provide some 6 during formal or informal visits, bus captains would
7 psychological support 7 tell me and I would tell the management the wishes of
8 CHAIRMAN: Before we leave this subject, Ms Wong began to 8 bus captains.
9 ask you about the issue of a circular and I interrupted 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: So what is the response from the
10 her. Was a circular issued telling bus captains that 10 management?
they could not deploy their own CCTV cameras? 11 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) The response I got from
12 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In my recollection 12 management is that they would like to do it as soon as
13 I mean, I don't have any recollection of ever seeing 13 possible. That is, of course, new buses would come with
such a circular. I don't know whether I have forgotten, 14 CCTVs; as for old bus they would also be retrofitted.
but I myself have not seen this circular. 15 At the time I was told that the management also
16 CHAIRMAN: How was the information passed to the bus understood the need of bus captains.
17 captains that they were not permitted to install their 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard from union members t
18 own CCTV cameras? 18 because of these increasing assault incidents, they
19 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, in fact, we understand 19 treat it as part of their daily lives, and your KMB
20 the bus captains' positions. If they wish to install 20 submission mentions assistance, psychological assistance
21 their own device we understand their position. Usually 21 or support to be given to these staff.
22 we would very gently tell them that "If you install 22 In your view, did the bus captains make any
23 cameras, of course you are protecting yourself but you 23 discussions as to how this condition can be improved
23 cameras, of course you are protecting yourself but you 24 could be breaching certain laws", and I would recommend 25 discussions as to how this condition can be improved 26 from the company's perspective?

	Page 93		Page 95
1	page 149-113, which set out:	1	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Yes.
2	"The taskforce will engage a professional consultant	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: And in Po Tin Estate, I've checked your KMB
3	to provide a comprehensive view of the current practice	3	website, there are a number of routes, and one of them
4	and make recommendations in areas including	4	is 258D. It is a route from Po Tin Estate to Lam Tin.
5	recruitment on [bus captains'] emotional intelligence,	5	I believe the estimated journey time is about 1.5 hours;
6	and stress tolerance, training, counseling and	6	is that correct?
7	performance management."	7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Roughly. Yes. That's the
8	Did you participate in this process?	8	journey time. Roughly.
9	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) KMB engages a third party in	١9	MS MAGGIE WONG: And we have heard some evidence about this
10	collaboration to set up a hot line for bus captains, and	10	particular trip, 258D, that the scheduled trip does not
11	it is an independently run hot line. As for	11	provide sufficient rest time, three hours rest time, for
12	paragraph 38, on page 113, I understand this is what the	12	bus captain on split shifts.
13	management is doing now.	13	Can we pull up the supplementary information that we
14	At one of the meetings I also attended, and a	14	received from the union yesterday.
15	university in Hong Kong, was also invited to conduct	15	We received information about this 258D (Chinese
16	a review and make recommendations to KMB. One of the	16	spoken) which is split shift 5, and it specified the
17	meetings involved meeting the psychologists where	17	start time as 0650 to 1343, and another period is 1600
18	I would tell them the plight faced by bus captains.	18	to 2015. So the rest hours, the one in the middle, only
19	MS MAGGIE WONG: And moving on to another topic, it is about	19	provides 2 hours and 15 minutes, and not the three hours
20	lost trips.	20	rest time.
21	We have heard evidence from your colleague, Ms Debby	21	And this appears to be a schedule devised by the
22	Wong, that lost trips appear to be a frequent	22	company, KMB.
23	occurrence, and it affects driving behaviour because of	23	What is your answer to this?
24	the inaccurate estimation of scheduled journey time.	24	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't have the schedule
25	And also it would, in turn, affect the rest time period.	25	with me now. I was involved in formulating the
	Page 94		Page 96
1	What is your view on this matter?	1	timetable here. If my memory serves me right, for the
2	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) From my perspective, lost	2	first section, the end time should be 12.43 and not
3	trip is due to various reasons.	3	13.43. We have a meal break, we give our pay the pay
4	First, we may lose a trip because of shortage of bus	4	for the meal break for the bus captain. So on a normal
5	captains, there may be traffic jam in Hong Kong, there	5	day without congestion, the bus captain should be able
6	may be emergency situations, public events,	6	to take a rest, starting 12.43, and then he will ask to
7	demonstrations, rallies, or special traffic	7	drive again at 4 pm.
8	arrangements, inclement weather, and vehicles breaking	8	So it would be longer than the guideline of the TD,
9	down on the road. All these contribute to the problem	9	which will take effect in 2019.
10	of lost trips. But we try our best not to affect the	10	CHAIRMAN: Are you able to confirm that this is a mistake,
11	rest periods of bus captains, because we have a schedule	11	1343, that in fact the break starts at 1243, by
10	. C	12	reference to records?
12	of journey time, we have provided that to the bus		
12	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent	13	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes, I can.
	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient	13 14	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information.
13	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods.		CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic.
13 14	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the	14	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can
13 14 15	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient	14 15	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box
13 14 15 16 17 18	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with	14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it	14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it may be due to the reasons I mentioned.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data. And one of the suggestions is to get information on
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it may be due to the reasons I mentioned. But we would not deliberately shorten the journey	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data. And one of the suggestions is to get information on peak or non-peak hours and then factor in the congestion
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it may be due to the reasons I mentioned. But we would not deliberately shorten the journey time to make up for the lost trips.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data. And one of the suggestions is to get information on peak or non-peak hours and then factor in the congestion situation, then come up with a journey time estimate
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it may be due to the reasons I mentioned. But we would not deliberately shorten the journey time to make up for the lost trips. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you quote an example? And you	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data. And one of the suggestions is to get information on peak or non-peak hours and then factor in the congestion situation, then come up with a journey time estimate which is a more scientific approach.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	captains, and about 96 per cent of these, or 90 per cent of these trips allow bus captains to have sufficient rest periods. As for 90 per cent, well, it varies. But on the whole, of 10 trips, bus captains could have sufficient time for operating the bus for nine trips with sufficient rest time. As for the remaining one trip, it may be due to the reasons I mentioned. But we would not deliberately shorten the journey time to make up for the lost trips.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: Please provide that information. MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic. One of the union members expressed that you can actually calculate the journey time by using black box data, rather than having someone who drove the route and without the actual scientific data. And one of the suggestions is to get information on peak or non-peak hours and then factor in the congestion situation, then come up with a journey time estimate

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

the terminus.

Page 99

Page 100

Page 97

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

that. We have a scheduling section which is responsible for reviewing all timetables and bus captains' duties. So this department is responsible for that. My role is to provide input to them.

Now, if I receive any feedback I would tell this section, say, bus captains would tell us that there is not enough journey time, and on and off, they will use a system to review the journey time. Maybe we can use a bus to do the actual trial of the route. We don't do that frequently. We will do that when a new route is being put in operation. We don't have any historical data, so we will ask a bus to conduct a trial and then simulate the journey time.

And then when sufficient data are gathered for a route then the scheduling section will use two ways to review the journey time. One, is the departure and arrival time of the bus captains, which is recorded in the TER mentioned before, that whenever a bus captain arrives at the terminus at the regulator's room he will tap the staff card and his arrival time will be recorded, and of course the regulator will also input the departure time from that bus terminus. So, having the departure and arrival time, we will know the exact journey time.

The other method is using the GPS location function.

timetable, we don't need to apply from the TD.

So if the schedule is a frequency of 10 minutes, and then we have to increase the journey time, maybe we use different methods, for example redeploying buses to run this route or maybe we can add in a new bus, and based on the actual situation we will see whether that can be

So if, say, if that can be done, if there is talking about drastic changes in journey time, and we can't cope with it with our own existing resources maybe we have to adjust the frequency then.

So if we have to adjust the frequency then we will have to apply to the TD for doing so, and we need the TD's approval before we can adjust the frequency.

15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

16 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.

Going to another topic, we heard this morning from your colleague Ms Debby Wong about having a focus group to discuss some of the roads that may pose a dangerous risk to bus captains or to passengers. So, as far as Tuen Mun is concerned, do you have similar focus group where you would discuss with bus captains about certain road conditions that bus drivers have to pay more attention or sharp bends, or -- along that line? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes. Yes, we do that.

Page 98

These two methods are valid, we believe, because they can reflect when actually the bus will arrive at

So when will we review the journey time? Let me cite an example. Po Tin is a very good example. We talked about 258D. The other route is 260X, from Po Tin to Hung Hom railway station. And it will go through a very congested area, where the XRL is being built near Jordan, and because of the construction of the XRL there is major diversion of traffic there, and when the construction work started then the journey time for 260X was very insufficient. So in that kind of scenario, we will review the journey time and we lengthen the journey time substantially as a result.

And up to now, there is now an underpass built already, so Jordan is not so congested and we found that this journey time is excessive now, so much so that there are not enough parking spaces at the terminus for buses because they arrive too early. Also then we will review the journey time based on the actual situation. CHAIRMAN: And you do this by seeking the approval of the Transport Department to alter the journey time; is that it? The schedule. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, if we don't -- if we 24

don't have to alter the frequency, if we revise the

We have some examples of that.

2 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you provide us with some of the 3

4 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Say, we resort to two

5 channels to solicit information on hazards. First is

6 from the bus captains themselves, because they have

7 first hand experience on potentially dangerous areas.

8 For example in July and August there may be heavy

9 downpour, and on some road sections maybe pot holes will

10 appear because of the downpour. Private cars may not

11 encounter problems, but it will be a bumpy ride for the

12 buses, and as a result maybe the passengers will lose

13 balance, and if bus captains tell us so, we will notify

14 the relevant department in the first instance, and if we

15 find that the problem is really serious we will tell the

16 regulator who should then tell all the bus captains who

will drive along that route maybe they should slow down,

or they should try to divert, or what. So this is the

18 19 first way that we collect information.

20 Second way, say, in during the rainy season, our

21 field staff will inspect regularly the road conditions.

22 In Tuen Mun and Yuen Long there would be a number of

rural routes, and trees, after heavy downpour they may

tilt, and it may be dangerous. So the trees may crash

into the glass windows of the buses, and if the problem

17

23

	Page 101		Page 103
1	is identified to be serious we will notify the police	1	instruction from the management. If need be, we won't
2	and we will seek the Fire Services people to cut the	2	allow the bus captain to complete the course. Only when
3	trees or we will approach the TD to prune the trees, if	3	the bus captain himself is confident or the mentor is
4	the problem is not serious.	4	confident, then we will allow him to complete the
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned few staff will inspect	5	course. That means originally he may be required to
6	regularly. How regular?	6	train a number of days, but if there is no confidence we
7	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) In Tuen Mun depot we have	7	would extend the training before we allow the bus
8	a list of black spots where there will be a lot of trees	8	captain to graduate.
9	actually branching out into the carriageway, so the	9	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
10	field staff will do that, especially during the rainy	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.
11	season.	11	Mr Chairman, I have finished my questioning.
12	So the field staff will inspect all the black spots	12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
13	in the area once a month, and if the rain fall is really	13	Mr Yeung, thank you for coming here to assist us by
14	heavy, we will ask them to step up the frequency of	14	giving your evidence. That is now complete, and you are
15	inspections. Say, if a period is a sunshine period	15	free to leave, but equally you are free to stay. We
16	there might not be much of a problem with the trees,	16	have other people to give evidence. Thank you.
17	then they will really inspect the road condition.	17	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you.
18	Their duty is to continuously observe and raise	18	CHAIRMAN: We will take a short break while Mr Yeung leaves
19	safety concerns and report the same to us.	19	the desk. Two minutes.
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: And the last topic is, we have been	20	(3.16 pm)
	informed recently by the Transport Department that they	21	(A short break)
21 22	have issued a practice note in relation to the training	22	(3.21 pm)
23		23	FORMER EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS COMPANY (1933) LIMITED
	of bus captains. Have you seen a copy of this practice note?	24	MR RAYMOND CHENG
24		25	(Evidence given in Cantonese and English, transcription of
25	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't know which one you	23	
1	Page 102	1	Page 104
1	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one	1	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English)
2	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about.	2	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng.
2	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403.	2 3	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.
2	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19	2 3 4	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our
2 3 4 5	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note.	2 3 4 5	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting
2 3 4 5 6	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that	2 3 4 5 6	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced,
2 3 4 5 6 7	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no".	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no". MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't see an enhancement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the bus accident.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no". MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't see an enhancement for phase 1.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the bus accident. In relation to the KMB directors, or the management,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no". MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't see an enhancement for phase 1. CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 2?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the bus accident. In relation to the KMB directors, or the management, I have no affiliation or no relationship with them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no". MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't see an enhancement for phase 1. CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 2? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporat members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the bus accident. In relation to the KMB directors, or the management, I have no affiliation or no relationship with them. Before 2015, I had a working relationship with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are referring to. Can you refer me to exactly which one you are talking about. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, if I may refer you to TD-1 page 403. If we go to paragraph 18 paragraphs 18 and 19 make reference to the practice note. CHAIRMAN: If this helps you at all, this was something that was issued apparently in the last 10 days or so. MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, we have enhanced our training several months ago. I don't know whether the paper talks about is what I know of. MS MAGGIE WONG: In what way did you enhance some training? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) Well, there are two phases of training, phase 1 and phase 2. And for phase 1, if the bus captains have only class 1 and class 2 private car licences then they will have to go through phase 1 training. They have to pass the TD's bus exam and that's phase 1. After they pass the TD test CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 1 in the last several months? Can you answer that "yes" or "no". MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) I don't see an enhancement for phase 1. CHAIRMAN: Did you enhance phase 2?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the simultaneous interpretation and/or English) CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you for responding affirmatively to our invitation to give evidence, and thank you for waiting patiently all day whilst the other evidence was adduced, but now we come to you. You will have seen the method by which we adduce evidence. I'm going to ask Ms Wong to start asking you questions. Yes, Ms Wong. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes, Chairman, corporate members, you are all welcome. It is my pleasure to attend this hearing. But first of all, before the Q&A, I want to declare the interest. May I use Chinese? CHAIRMAN: Of course you may. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) In relation to the bus accident occurred on 10 February, I have no relationship or affiliation with any persons injured or died in the bus accident. In relation to the KMB directors, or the management, I have no affiliation or no relationship with them.

	Page 105		Page 107
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Cheng, for coming.	1	increase.
2	And Mr Cheng, you were the senior manager in safety	2	And next point, we also took into account the actual
3	and quality department	3	situation at the sharp turns, and then we conducted an
4	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.	4	assessment on over 1,000 sharp turns from all the data
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: for the period of 1 May 2010 and you	5	collected in Hong Kong, Kowloon, New Territories, and we
6	retired on 12 September 2014?	6	narrowed them down to 29 sharp turns.
7	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Correct.	7	And we also used actual buses to ply these routes
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: At that time, Mr Edmond Ho was the KME	8	and you can see we also made use of cameras on board to
9	managing director?	9	record the situation of these buses manoeuvring the 29
10	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.	10	sharp turns.
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Gary Wong was your supervisor at that	11	We conducted tests on all these 29 turns at
12	time.	12	different speeds, 20, 30, 40, 45, 50 kilometres, and we
13	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.	13	repeated the test a number of times.
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: I'm going to focus on a few areas. The	14	We also made use of the black box you mentioned. It
15	first is the identification of 29 sharp bends for	15	is BOM, the acronym. That is bus-on-board monitoring
16	internal analysis that you have explained and produced	16	system to calculate the safe speed that buses should use
17	documentation in your submission to the committee.	17	in manoeuvring the turns without affecting traffic flow.
18	If I may invite to you look at FE bundle, page 96-4	18	We then put forward a recommendation to the senior
19	to 96-6.	19	manager.
20	On this page, 96-4, if we go down the section "Buses	20	I would like to pause here.
21	can overturn easily", the second paragraph, it referred	21	Any further question from you?
22	to you starting a study of safe driving in the sharp	22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Cheng.
23	turns back in 2013. And:	23	May I ask who initiated this study?
24	"The Safety and Quality Service Department invited	24	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Back then, the managing
25	the 4 depot managers, the representatives from Bus	25	director, Mr Edmond Ho instructed my then supervisor
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Captain Training School and Bus Maintenance Section of	1	Mr Gary Wong, and then Mr Gary Wong talked to me and my
2	Service Department to form a study group looking deeply	2	team members.
3	into all the sharp turns within [KMB] bus route network.	3	CHAIRMAN: What position did Gary Wong hold?
4	Can you tell us who the four depot managers were at	4	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Head of SSQ.
5	the time?	5	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
6	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Those four managers were	6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you have meetings with the colleague
7	respectively from Tuen Mun, Lai Chi Kok, Sha Tin and	7	you mentioned earlier on from time to time in relation
8	Lai Chi Kok, Sha Tin, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin depot	8	to this study?
9	managers. For these four depot managers, we formed	9	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes.
10	a taskforce, and apart from these four depot managers,	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: When was that?
11	there were also representatives from bus captain	11	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Around end of 2013 and
12	training school. And the representative was in the rank	12	early 2014.
13	of assistant manager, Richard Lee, and he was the school	13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Were there minutes of these meetings?
14	principal of the training school, and we also had	14	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) I believe there were.
15	representatives from the bus maintenance section, who	15	There might not be formal minutes, but there may be
16	was an engineer, and had already left the post, and he	16	exchanges of e-mail, like what Mr Yeung said. We would
17	is called Henry So, and this study group looked into all	17	try to confirm everything through e-mails. Because we
18	the sharp turns involved in the bus routes in Kowloon	18	had to put in a lot of arrangements later on, maybe we
19	and New Territories in particular proposed by the depot	19	needed a bus captain to drive the route, we needed to
20	managers.	20	arrange for engineers, and the instructors of training
21	As for the study method, the criteria, first of all,	21	school to fix the dates to do all these.
22	were, a reduction of speed limit from 70 to 50; number	22	My e-mail account was closed so I couldn't retrieve
23	2, the curvature; and number 3, number of passengers for	23	any information, but for other colleagues who were
24	these bus routes, plying the sharp turns, because if these buses are usually fully loaded, the weight would	24	involved in the work, they might be able to retrieve the
25	All and the second of the control of	25	relevant e-mails.

	Page 109		Page 111
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, do you know of any persons who	1	undertaken in short-listing those 29 sharp bends?
2	are currently working in KMB but were involved in this	2	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.
3	study that we can ask?	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you recall what those 29 sharp bends
4	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Well, it has been four	4	were? Are you able to still remember?
5	years on. To my understanding, most of the colleagues	5	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) It has been five years on
6	left.	6	I forgot the majority of them.
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: About this video cam of those 29 sharp	7	I do remember individually some of them.
8	bends you mentioned?	8	The four quoted in my paper were the ones
9	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Before I retired, after	9	I remember. As I said, for the 29 sharp bends, they are
10	I finished with the project, I handed the footage in	10	mostly in the rural areas. In urban areas there are so
11	person to the principal of the bus captain training	11	many traffic lights and there is congestion, and bus
12	school, Mr Richard Lee. As to the whereabouts of the	12	captains usually do not speed. But in rural areas when
13	footage, I don't know.	13	bus captains ply through highways, they may speed, or
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: Who took the footage of these 29 sharp	14	they may display incorrect driving behaviour, especially
15	bends? Or who drove the car so that the video cam could	15	when we talk about going down from highway to the
16	record these images?	16	downtown area.
17	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) The car cam, who hand-held	l 17	Well, for the four examples that I cited, it is
18	the camera? It was fixed on the front part, the front,	18	about a highway having a speed of 70km, and then
19	or the handrail of the front seat in the upper deck, so	19	suddenly they have to reduce the speed to 50km in order
20	it did not need to be hand-held, all we needed to was to	20	to go into the downtown area. So that's where the
21	turn it on, or turn it off. So this was done by myself.	21	danger lies.
22	As to the question of who stored the footage, it was	22	For the 29 sharp bends, sorry, I don't have records
23	I who stored the footage. And then I handed the footage	23	on hand what these bends are.
24	to my then supervisor, Mr Gary Wong. We should first	24	So I try to recollect what these are so I can
25	take a look at the footage to make sure it is done in	25	remember only four.
	Page 110		Page 112
1	the correct way.	1	But I do remember the number is 29 in total. The
2	And we took many footages. And the footage was	2	sharp bends.
3	handed to the principal of the bus captain training	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Cheng.
4	school who edited the video, and then he handed back the	4	In your paper you stated this study followed on from
5	footage to us. Well, some of the footage was useful,	5	the Tseung Kwan O bus accident in 2009. May I refer you
6	others not. And after the editing we handed the footage	6	to a LegCo paper that mentions
7	to the training school which stored it.	7	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, if we are leaving the four
8	On one or two occasions, Mr Gary Wong showed it to	8	areas that Mr Cheng remembers, can you describe to us
9	the then MD, Mr Edmond Ho for viewing. That was just	9	what these four areas are, the four places that you do
10	for viewing. We didn't study in depth as to say whether	10	remember?
11	a particular speed was right or not. We didn't discuss	11	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes, I can. Say, for
12	this at the occasions I mentioned.	12	example, from Kwun Tong Road near the Choi Hung PTI,
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6	13	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of
13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that:	13 14	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan,
13 14 15	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety	13 14 15	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is
13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for"	13 14 15 16	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun
13 14 15 16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding	13 14 15 16 17	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and
13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards:	13 14 15 16 17 18	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout, and then it can choose to go to either San Po Kong or
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road nature, road condition, past record, related photos or	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout, and then it can choose to go to either San Po Kong or Sai Kung.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road nature, road condition, past record, related photos or diagrams from Transport Department's document or	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout, and then it can choose to go to either San Po Kong or Sai Kung. But then this bend is only one lane, and there are
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road nature, road condition, past record, related photos or diagrams from Transport Department's document or passenger complaints. There were 31 safety driving	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout, and then it can choose to go to either San Po Kong or Sai Kung. But then this bend is only one lane, and there are no trees, this is an elevated highway. But then
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Cheng, in your paper at page 96-6 you stated that at the bottom that: "From the study, we were able to produce a safety booklet for" I think you later clarified it as small reminding cards: " for Bus Captains detailing each potentially dangerous turns' exact location, direction, and road nature, road condition, past record, related photos or diagrams from Transport Department's document or	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there are two highways with four lanes, and then all of a sudden there are just two lanes going to To Kwa Wan, and two lanes going to Sai Kung, and the curvature is around 230 degrees. And if a bus goes at 70km in Kwun Tong Road, and it has to go uphill through a ramp, and the ramp has a curvature of 230 degrees, and it has to make a certain turn to go to the Choi Hung roundabout, and then it can choose to go to either San Po Kong or Sai Kung. But then this bend is only one lane, and there are

1	Page 113		Page 115
1	and there is this film of oil which would lead to	1	Ma On Shan. Number 4, Kwun Tong Road westbound, and
2	skidding. If you drive at 50km and the way ahead is	2	then turning to Clear Water Bay Road. I explained the
3	smooth, if you use 50km you would not be able to	3	last one.
4	negotiate the 230 degrees bend, because the road surface	4	Let me first explain the one about Kwong Ming Road
5	may be slippery, and the curvature is so big, and	5	in Tseung Kwan O.
6	especially for double-deckers, it comes with a loading,	6	In 2009, November, there was a bus accident
7	and if there is acceleration, and then if you go to the	7	involving two fatalities and numerous injuries.
8	apex of the bend, there will be a G force created.	8	The MD then already gave me a mission when I took
9	The heavier the bus, the faster the bus, the greater	9	office that I should look into this roundabout to see
10	is the G force, and as a result, the chances of a bus	10	whether there was room for improvement. So after
11	overturning will also increase.	11	I assumed office, I visited the roundabout in Kwong Ming
12	CHAIRMAN: Is this an example of where a road, or a vehicle	12	Road in Tseung Kwan O to inspect the site, and there was
13	on a road is moving from a 70 kilometre an hour limit to	13	a highway that went to the roundabout with a left turn
14	a 50 kilometre an hour limit?	14	to Kwong Ming Road/Kwong Ming Estate, I don't actually
15	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Yes.	15	remember the name. But the curvature of the bend, it
16	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	16	is I mean, it is a roundabout, so it is 360 degrees.
17	That's one of them. What are the others?	17	If you go the wrong way, you can just follow the
18	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) To my recollection it is Ma	18	roundabout for another round to choose the exit you
19	On Shan, from the Tate's Cairn Tunnel going in the	19	want.
20	direction of Ma Liu Shui, and if you pass through Ma On	20	So for Kwong Ming Road, say if you are travelling at
21	Shan around the housing estate Kam Ying Court, there is	21	50 kilometres, or below 50, there is not much problem.
22	a left turn bend and the curvature of that bend is above	22	But when it is raining, or at night, when the sight line
23	180 degrees, and again it is from 70km switching to	23	is poor, then you shouldn't exit the roundabout at
24	50km, turning left down to the Ma On Shan town centre.	24	50 kilometres, which is the speed limit, because it
25	This bend is similar to the one that I mentioned	25	would be prone to accident.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	from Kwun Tong Road to Choi Hung Road. From Kwun Tong	1	The other one is Cha Kwo Ling Road northbound, left
2	Road to Choi Hung Road the bend is turning right, and	2	turn to westbound of Lei Yue Mun Road. This is in Kwun
3	then there is a sharp bend of 230 degrees down to the	3	
		ا ا	Tong, off the Kwun Tong post office, there is a bend.
4	Choi Hung roundabout, and for Ma On Shan, from the	4	Tong, off the Kwun Tong post office, there is a bend. Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn
5	Choi Hung roundabout, and for Ma On Shan, from the Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left		
	-	4	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn
5	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left	4 5	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops
5 6	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were	4 5 6	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres.
5 6 7	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example.	4 5 6 7	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single
5 6 7 8	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of	4 5 6 7 8	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel
5 6 7 8 9	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the	4 5 6 7 8 9	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport
5 6 7 8 9	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse	4 5 6 7 8 9	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to look at a document following on the accident. It was
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For the curvature CHAIRMAN: What is the place, first of all? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For the curvature CHAIRMAN: What is the place, first of all? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Okay. (Interpreted) The first one is Tseung Kwan O/Kwong	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to look at a document following on the accident. It was a LegCo paper CHAIRMAN: Which accident?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For the curvature CHAIRMAN: What is the place, first of all? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Okay. (Interpreted) The first one is Tseung Kwan O/Kwong Ming Road roundabout. The second one is Cha Kwo Ling	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to look at a document following on the accident. It was a LegCo paper
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For the curvature CHAIRMAN: What is the place, first of all? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Okay. (Interpreted) The first one is Tseung Kwan O/Kwong Ming Road roundabout. The second one is Cha Kwo Ling Road northbound, left turn to Lei Yue Mun Road	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to look at a document following on the accident. It was a LegCo paper CHAIRMAN: Which accident? MS MAGGIE WONG: The accident, the traffic accident on Tuen Mun Road in 2012.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Tate's Cairn Tunnel Highway to Ma On Shan is a left turn: the curvature and the carriageway, they were similar to the previous example. And there is also the noise barrier, and the view of the bus captain was not that good compared to the previous example. In other words, the view was worse here in this latter example. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the second example. Can you provide the remaining two that you can recall? CHAIRMAN: I think all you need to do is tell us where the place is and what the curvature was, if that is the relevant fact. MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For the curvature CHAIRMAN: What is the place, first of all? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Okay. (Interpreted) The first one is Tseung Kwan O/Kwong Ming Road roundabout. The second one is Cha Kwo Ling	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, there is a highway, one takes a left turn downhill to Kwun Tong and the speed limit also drops from 70 to 50 kilometres. This carries the same characteristic. It is single lane traffic, and as I explained just now, if you travel at 50, you could be speeding. Although the Transport Department provides signage reminding drivers that there is a bend ahead, sometimes drivers may not be very attentive all the way. But we have professional drivers, but in the lapse of moment, the driver may forget, or that he may be pressing the gas pedal in a way that he can exceed 50 kilometres and then at that junction it would be dangerous. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Cheng, I would like to invite you to look at a document following on the accident. It was a LegCo paper CHAIRMAN: Which accident? MS MAGGIE WONG: The accident, the traffic accident on Tuen

	Page 117		Page 119
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Of TU bundle.	1	I would report back to the then supervisor, Mr Gary
2	CHAIRMAN: Which number?	2	Wong.
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: TU-1B.	3	Therefore, in identifying the 29 sharp turns,
4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4	I provided a lot of comments which were accepted.
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: 260-443-20.	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may invite you to look at page 96-6 of
6	It is a LegCo paper for the special meeting on	6	the FE bundle, your submission, in that paragraph you
7	27 November 2012. It is stated as "Background brief on	7	stated you made 31 safety driving instructions,
8	safety of franchised bus operation and safety of long	8	suggestions from that study.
9	downhill roads".	9	Do you recall what those safety driving suggestions
10	If you go to paragraph 6, it made reference to the	10	were, or what it related to?
11	fatal traffic accident on New Hiram's Highway in	11	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Most of these suggestions
12	May 2008 resulting in a total of 18 fatalities and 44	12	related to driving demeanour. Some of them related to
13	injuries.	13	driving speed.
14	And drop a few lines, we see that:	14	CHAIRMAN: What do you mean by "driving demeanour"?
15	" [Transport Department] had also conducted	15	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) For driving demeanour
16	a territory-wide review of long steep downhill roads and	16	I mean whether the bus captain would be very attentive
17	had identified a total of 29 downhill road sections in	17	in driving, or whether all of a sudden he would
18	the territory."	18	accelerate or brake abruptly, or make a sharp turn
19	The list can be found in appendix 1, which is also	19	abruptly as mentioned by the previous witnesses.
20	in this bundle at page 260-443-29.	20	Because if the driver makes a sharp turn all of
21	Mr Cheng, would you mind taking a look at these 29	21	a sudden, it may affect the centre of gravity of the
22	sections or locations and see whether the four locations	22	bus. Let me give you one example.
23	you mentioned can be found in this list?	23	When negotiating a bend of 30 degrees, if the driver
24	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) On the first page, that's	24	manoeuvres the bend, normally it may take one second or
25	29, these road sections are in Hong Kong Island, and	25	one to five seconds. However, if the driver drives at
	Page 118		Page 120
1	then for 330, number 15, Clear Water Bay Road, Ngau Chi	1	speed such that the bend of 30 degrees is manoeuvred
2	Wan in Kowloon. That's the one that I personally	2	with just 0.1 seconds, then the bus would slide.
3	checked. But it is not the same as the one I studied.	3	I don't know what it is called in Chinese, but it is
4	Because one is upstream, the other is downstream, and	4	some kind of drifting of the tail of the bus, such that
5	for New Territories, none. I can find none.	5	passengers seated or even standing passengers would tend
6	But I want to supplement. In 2008, I hadn't assumed	6	to fall.
7	office as senior manager of SSQ.	7	Do you get my meaning? That is to manoeuvre a bend
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: I understand, Mr Cheng.	8	with 0.1 seconds, it is very different from manoeuvring
9	So the exercise you conducted is a valuable one?	9	a bend in 1 second. That's about driving demeanour.
10	Because you have undertaken a detailed task of looking	10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
11	at how many roads how many roads have you looked at	11	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (In English) Welcome.
12	in terms of New Territories?	12	MS MAGGIE WONG: When you talked about some of them related
13	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) A lot. But I can't tell	13	to driving speed, when you made that suggestion, did you
14	you how many now, because my responsibility relates to	14	recommend to the bus captains for some of the sections
15	safety and driving, and I would get on board a bus for	15	of the road that have 70km per hour, the driver should
16	inspection at least once a month.	16	drive below the speed limit permitted for that road
17	I mean, I would be in plain clothes, without any	17	section? Did you suggest that in that handbook?
18	advance notice, I would board a bus of my company. From	18	MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) First of all, buses have
19	the very beginning, like I said, in rural areas, very	19	now been equipped with a device limiting the speed at
20	often drivers would neglect safety, so I would say it is	20	70. Even if he floors the pedal, when the bus reaches
21	very frequent, at least once or twice a month I would	21	70 kilometres it won't go faster.
22	take these buses from Yuen Long, I would take 968 to Tin	22	However, if the bus is going downhill or perhaps
00	Hau, and then in Tin Hau I would take another bus back	23	well, coming back to driving demeanour, the bus could go
23			
23 24 25	to Tuen Mun. It is a working trip. And I would record details relating to the dangerous road sections, and	24 25	beyond 70 kilometres if he uses the neutral gear. And my answer is, no, because my answer is about safety

Page 121		Page 123
driving, and the driver must not exceed the speed limit.	1	evidence to receive, so we will take another short
2 So if he drives below 70 or 68 kilometres, I would	2	adjournment and then I think we are ready to receive the
3 appreciate that, but we also need to consider sight line	3	representatives of the Federation of Bus Industries.
4 and driving demeanour. Maybe the driver is in a bad	4	So we will take a short break. Thank you.
5 mood, or he may have something on his mind, and then he	5	MR KELVIN YEUNG: (In English) Thank you.
6 drives at 25 kilometres, then I won't recommend it.	6	(4.05 pm)
7 MS MAGGIE WONG: And page 96-7, you mentioned small	7	(A short break)
8 reminding cards printed and readily available to be	8	(4.16 pm)
9 issued to all bus captains all concerned routes' bus	9	REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FEDERATION OF BUS INDUSTRY TRADE
10 captains.	10	UNIONS: MR LEUNG KAM KEUNG, MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI, MR LAM KAN
Did you participate in drafting the small reminding	11	PIU, MR LAU KAI HIM, MR HUI HON KIT, MR KWOK WAI KWONG
12 cards?	12	(Evidence given in Cantonese; transcription of the
13 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No, but I can supplement	13	simultaneous interpretation) (continued)
14 Mr Yeung said that the cards were printed in	14	CHAIRMAN: Gentlemen, good afternoon, apologies for the
15 2013/2014. That's not correct. The card's dimension is	15	delay in reaching you. As you will have seen, we have
16 2 inches by 3-inches and they give a summary of the	16	been taking evidence from others but we are now ready to
locations of the 29 sharp bends, the direction, the safe	17	resume with your evidence.
driving speed, and all these are in the card. But	18	Ms Wong.
19 unfortunately, the cards were printed after I retired.	19	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG (continued)
20 And I knew from Mr Gary Wong, my then supervisor	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you so much, gentlemen, for coming.
21 CHAIRMAN: Just tell us what you know yourself, not what	21	Yesterday, I have asked some questions about the
22 others have told you that happened. Do you understand	22	resting facilities in relation to your submission dated
23 the difference?	23	16 July, annex 7, in relation to Lai Kok Estate.
24 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) I got it.	24	I understand that Mr Lau has dug up further information
25 CHAIRMAN: So did you ever see any printed cards?	25	about the progress of this Lai Kok Estate and would like
	+	-
Page 122		
1 MR KELVIN VELING: (Interpreted) No. no.		Page 124
1 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No, no.	1	to supplement on this.
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1 2	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes.
 2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 	1 2 3	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman.
 2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 	1 2 3 4	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as
 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 	1 2 3 4 5	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 6 study"	1 2 3 4 5 6	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed.
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 6 study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok,
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok 11 Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus,
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? 11 Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 6 study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what 8 this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok 11 Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 14 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with 15 Mr Jain? 16 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge.
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 6 study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what 8 this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok 11 Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 14 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with 15 Mr Jain? 16 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working wi	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say,
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working with KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive.
2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. 4 In answer to question 7, you stated there that: 5 "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ 6 study" 7 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what 8 this witness knows personally. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. 10 Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok 11 Jain? 12 MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 14 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with 15 Mr Jain? 16 MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working wi 18 KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in 19 relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 14 17 18 19	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working with KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge may not be perfect, but at least they are providing
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working with KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I've finished my questioning.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 h 17 18 19 20 21	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge may not be perfect, but at least they are providing resting facilities for use by staff of KMB.
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working with KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I've finished my questioning. CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, thank you very much for coming to	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge may not be perfect, but at least they are providing resting facilities for use by staff of KMB. I would also like to supplement that there is one
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working wi KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I've finished my questioning. CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, thank you very much for coming to assist us, for agreeing to give evidence, and giving us	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge may not be perfect, but at least they are providing resting facilities for use by staff of KMB. I would also like to supplement that there is one resting lounge that may be demolished soon, that is TST
CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: And if I may go over to page 96-6. In answer to question 7, you stated there that: "I was very disappointed upon hearing that SSQ study" CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, I only want evidence to be led of what this witness knows personally. MS MAGGIE WONG: Then I won't pursue this. Mr Cheng, do you know a person by the name of Alok Jain? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: In your study, in relation to this 29 covered turns, did you have a chance to work with Mr Jain? MR KELVIN YEUNG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: During the time when you were working with KMB, did you have a chance to work with Mr Alok Jain in relation to the safety aspects of franchised buses? MR RAYMOND CHENG: (Interpreted) No. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I've finished my questioning. CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, thank you very much for coming to	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to supplement on this. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. Regarding the locations in annex 7, take Lai Kok as an example as mentioned by Madam Wong, the resting lounge has been installed. I want to supplement that regarding resting facilities, KMB has been more proactive than other bus companies. At other locations KMB has striven to install resting facilities and it is not only Lai Kok, but Tsing Yi Pier, Kowloon City Pier, and also another bus terminus in Cheung Wang, so you can see that KMB is more proactive than Citybus and New World First Bus, because for the other franchised bus companies, take Quarry Bay as an example, over the years they have failed to install the resting lounge. This may be due to various reasons, but I can say, on the whole, KMB is more proactive. Of course, the facilities, or the size of the lounge may not be perfect, but at least they are providing resting facilities for use by staff of KMB. I would also like to supplement that there is one

	Page 125		Page 127
1	Tsui ferry pier would be demolished. But this terminus	1	be attended by the government, bus company, and labour
2	involves a lot of bus routes. The Harbourfront	2	union. That's at page 260-523-8. Regular meetings to
3	Commission already discussed the topic and we also wrote	3	be attended by bus company and labour union so as to
4	to Transport Department requesting the department to	4	facilitate discussion on matters including the design of
5	explain a number of things: after demolition where will	5	facilities in old and new bus terminus.
6	the bus routes be accommodated and also, after taking	6	And we can see in one of the replies of the
7	down the bus terminus, there would be no resting	7	Transport Department, at page 260-523-22, that they
8	facility for KMB drivers. And it is also very crowded,	8	appear to consider that this request should not be
9	and so far the Transport Department has not been able to	9	three-party, but instead they invite you to go through
10	answer our questions.	10	the bus company.
11	Because for Tsim Sha Tsui ferry pier terminus the	11	It would be at page 206-523-22, second paragraph:
12	facilities are very good. If the terminus is	12	"When designing a new bus terminus, in addition to
13	demolished, as the proposal goes, it will turn into an	13	referring to the usual design standards, our Department
14	ordinary bus stop without resting facilities for KMB bus	14	would also take into account the circumstances of the
15	captains.	15	terminus, including the number of expected routes,
16	I also have another paper for reference. And this	16	number of passengers, direction of the flow of people,
17	is from the Hong Kong Institute of Landscape Architects.	17	environmental limitations, operational needs of the
18	Thank you, Chairman.	18	buses, et cetera. We would also consult the relevant
19	CHAIRMAN: Is that a document you wish us to receive?	19	bus companies for their opinion on the design in
20	MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes.	20	concern. Therefore, if staffs have any suggestions on
21	CHAIRMAN: Do you have copies of it? We will have it	21	the design and facilities of the bus terminus, the
22	copied.	22	staffs may reflect them to their company. Our
23	MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Here is my copy. (Handed).	23	department believes that the current mechanism is
24	CHAIRMAN: Very well, we will have it copied now.	24	effective."
25	MR LAU KAI HIM: No need to photocopy.	25	So the Transport Department appeared to reject your
	Page 126		Page 128
1	Page 126 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau.	1	Page 128 request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the
1 2		1 2	
	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau.		request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can	2	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position?
2 3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your	2 3	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct.
2 3 4	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission?	2 3 4	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end
2 3 4 5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference?	2 3 4 5	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus.
2 3 4 5 6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the	2 3 4 5 6	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on	2 3 4 5 6 7	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 5 17 18	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3. In relation to this topic, your union requested, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an assessment would be conducted and staff would be graded
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3. In relation to this topic, your union requested, or invited the Transport Department to consider having	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an assessment would be conducted and staff would be graded from 1 to 5, or not available. And then award would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3. In relation to this topic, your union requested, or invited the Transport Department to consider having three-party negotiation or meeting in relation to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 5 17 18 19 20 21 22	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an assessment would be conducted and staff would be graded from 1 to 5, or not available. And then award would be or bonuses would be given according to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3. In relation to this topic, your union requested, or invited the Transport Department to consider having three-party negotiation or meeting in relation to the design and facilities of newly built bus terminus.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 5 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an assessment would be conducted and staff would be graded from 1 to 5, or not available. And then award would be or bonuses would be given according to the grading.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. In one of your annexures, annexure 18, can I summarise one of the points you made in your submission? CHAIRMAN: What is the reference? MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference, it is annex 18 of the supplemental document filed by the union on 16 July 2018, and the document itself contains a minute, a letter dated 28 June 2007. In Chinese it is at page 260-522; in English page 260-523-22. It is a letter CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? MS MAGGIE WONG: In TU bundle, I apologise. CHAIRMAN: Which one. MS MAGGIE WONG: 1C. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: That is a letter dated 24 November 2016 from your union to the Transport Department. I'm only interested in one topic. It is paragraphs 1.1 to 1.3. In relation to this topic, your union requested, or invited the Transport Department to consider having three-party negotiation or meeting in relation to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 5 17 18 19 20 21 22	request to have three-party negotiation. Is that the position? MR LAU KAI HIM: Correct. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I now go to another topic, on year-end attendance bonus. May I invite you to your second submission, at page 260-94 in English, and Chinese at page 260-57. Now, have you got the document, Mr Lau? MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Yes. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask you this. You mentioned something here about the year-end bonus. Is that on top of the safety and good service bonus that the KMB is currently offering to bus captains? MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me put it this way. For safety award and attendance bonus, these are incorporated into the basic salaries of bus captains. For (a), on this page, it refers to a year-end bonus, and in 2018 KMB already undertook to scrap the year-end bonus, and that double pay would be implemented. As for the year-end bonus, an assessment would be conducted and staff would be graded from 1 to 5, or not available. And then award would be or bonuses would be given according to the

	Page 129		Page 131
1	bonus?	1	Mr Lau referred to the year-end bonus, and for us,
2	MR LAU KAI HIM: Around May or June they undertook to scrap	2	there are the new systems and the old systems. In the
3	the year-end bonus system, and a double pay system would	3	old system it is in the form of a double pay without any
4	be implemented. And the actual announcement date was	4	conditions attached. So an extra month of pay will be
5	in June.	5	disbursed. But for those under the new system, they
6	CHAIRMAN: Do you have a copy of the announcement?	6	have to meet with certain conditions stipulated by the
7	MR LAU KAI HIM: You mean a notice issued by the company?	7	company. Say, for example, if you take sick leave you
8	We can get a copy from KMB. If the Committee would like	8	will be given less. So the number of sick leave days
9	to have a copy I can provide a copy to the Committee.	9	you have in a year will be factored in. Maybe if you
10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you, please do so.	10	are complained against, your year-end bonus will also be
11	MR LAU KAI HIM: Mr Lam would also like to supplement abou	t 11	deducted.
12	the bonus system for New World First Bus.	12	So for the frontline bus captains, especially the
13	MR LAM KAM PIU: For New World First Bus and Citybus they	13	new recruits, they are not willing to stay long. They
14	share the management, and for safety bonus, attendance	14	will just work for one year or half a year, and then
15	award, since March this year they have been incorporated	15	they quit.
16	into the basic salaries. But I want to supplement	16	MR LAM KAM PIU: Mr Hui would also like to supplement.
17	regarding bonuses.	17	MR HUI HOU KIT: Citybus and New World First Bus, our
18	Many years ago we already reflected our view to the	18	year-end bonus is different from the New World First
19	company. For the bonuses, allowances, they should be	19	Bus. We have three systems under Citybus. The first
20	part of the salary and they should be incorporated into	20	system covers the most experienced staff members, we
21	the basic salaries as a remuneration package. But for	21	call that double pay, and for the second batch, for
22	various reasons the company had all along rejected the	22	myself I'm in that, we call that remuneration in
23	idea.	23	a sense, and that comprises three parts.
24	But ever since the tragedy happened, the company	24	The first is the basic salary, the other, the second
25	claimed that in light of the market situation they would	25	is the your OT pay for the whole year divided by
	Page 130		
	_		Page 132
1	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration.	1	one-third, and that is your bonus.
2	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better	2	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains.
	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving	2 3	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them.
2 3 4	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy	2 3 4	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system.
2 3 4 5	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has	2 3 4 5	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then
2 3 4 5 6	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along	2 3 4 5 6	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will
2 3 4 5 6 7	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary.	2 3 4 5 6 7	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus, et cetera, being incorporated into the basic salary and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now that is being given.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus, et cetera, being incorporated into the basic salary and that started in November, and there were two bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now that is being given. But for new recruits, and the year-end bonus, there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus, et cetera, being incorporated into the basic salary and that started in November, and there were two bus tragedies, and the company told us that because of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now that is being given. But for new recruits, and the year-end bonus, there is one thing we object strongly against. Say, if they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus, et cetera, being incorporated into the basic salary and that started in November, and there were two bus tragedies, and the company told us that because of the pressure from the community and our salary is on the low	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now that is being given. But for new recruits, and the year-end bonus, there is one thing we object strongly against. Say, if they are on leave, and they do not have a full attendance,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	include the bonuses and allowances in the remuneration. So it is just a consolation prize. It is just better than nothing. But over the years we have been striving for this. We didn't just start after the tragedy happened. Because we understand that this problem has affected staff all along, because our staff all along have been given very low basic salary. So we have been reflecting this to the company. MR LAU KAI HIM: Ms Wong, the New World First Bus staff union has reflected to the management, and that was in annex 17, and in 2017 our trade union has asked for the attendance bonus to be incorporated into the basic salary. We have been striving for it for a long time already. But we have lost the older minutes of meetings. But in appendix 17 it shows that they have been talking to the management all along about this. Mr Chung would like to supplement. MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: I would like to supplement. Mr Lam talked about safety bonus, attendance bonus, et cetera, being incorporated into the basic salary and that started in November, and there were two bus tragedies, and the company told us that because of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one-third, and that is your bonus. And the third batch is the contract bus captains. So that means one month's basic salary for them. And there is also a grading system. If in one year you do not have full attendance, then your bonus will be deducted. So your basic salary will be divided by 365, say, if you are absent for one day of work, then you would get your bonus deducted by that amount, and then if it is sick leave and all that, then it would be deducted in the same manner. And if you receive warning letters, well, if it is a final warning letter, then your bonus will also be deducted. If you receive a final warning letter, then you will only get 75 per cent of your basic salary as the bonus. So that's how it works in Citybus. Starting 2005, Citybus has started hiring contract bus captains. Initially, there was no year-end bonus, but we have been striving for it all along. And now that is being given. But for new recruits, and the year-end bonus, there is one thing we object strongly against. Say, if they

	Page 133		Page 135
1	Maybe the person is taken ill or he suffers injury	1	MR LAU KAI HIM: Chairman, I have something to supplement.
2	at work, maybe he applies for leave because of marriage	2	There are the red, amber and green lights, so that,
3	or he has to attend a funeral or something like that.	3	well, based on the information collected from this box,
4	This is something beyond his control.	4	then that shows the driver's driving behaviour, so if
5	So if the pay for the colleague is being deducted	5	you have a green light then you are okay. If you have
6	for those reasons, that would be very unreasonable.	6	an amber light you need improvement. Red, of course, is
7	That's all I wanted to say as a supplement.	7	not good, and there is also an incentive programme
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Ms Wong.	8	launched.
9	MS MAGGIE WONG: And we have heard about a system that wa	s 9	So if the drivers have the green light, then
10	in place in Kowloon Motor Bus. Maybe Mr Kwok can	10	a reward is given to the driver. But for some time
11	assist.	11	I don't see any information regarding this bonus or
12	We heard about the bus having a small device with	12	reward scheme. But this Octopus reader is still in
13	four lights which would inform the driver immediately	13	operation at KMB, and the system pointed out by Ms Wong
14	when there are four conditions, speeding, harsh braking,	14	still exists.
15	abrupt acceleration I think those are the three	15	Now, bus drivers will tap the card and then the
16	conditions.	16	relevant lights will come on. This system is connected
17	CHAIRMAN: And engine idling.	17	to the GPS to monitor the bus driver's performance, and
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Engine idling.	18	then information collected can then classify the bus
19	Mr Kwok, do you remember when these lights were put	19	drivers into amber, red and green drivers.
20	in place in buses?	20	CHAIRMAN: Do you know what period of driving is reflected
21	CHAIRMAN: Could we bring a photograph of there it is.	21	by this colour display, red, amber, green? To which
22	Thank you.	22	period of driving does it relate?
23	MS MAGGIE WONG: That's, for record purpose, BM-65.	23	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, it is from the start of work to
24	CHAIRMAN: This is a document provided by Openmatics	24	the end of your duty.
25	describing to us this alert system with the four LED	25	CHAIRMAN: So when you come on duty, you tap your card, and
	Page 134		Page 136
1	Page 134 lights.	1	Page 136 this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok?
1 2		1 2	
	lights.		this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok?
2	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot	2	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's
2 3	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was	2 3	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving?
2 3 4	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver	2 3 4	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on
2 3 4 5	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened.	2 3 4 5	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will
2 3 4 5 6	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED	2 3 4 5 6	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the
2 3 4 5 6 7	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus?	2 3 4 5 6 7	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver. Can you confirm if that was the system in place in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week. Yes, indeed there is a period.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver. Can you confirm if that was the system in place in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: How does this work? You put your Octopus card on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week. Yes, indeed there is a period. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver. Can you confirm if that was the system in place in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week. Yes, indeed there is a period. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Now we can see on the screen that there are these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver. Can you confirm if that was the system in place in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: How does this work? You put your Octopus card on the reader and what display do you see? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: When I go into work, and when I tap the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week. Yes, indeed there is a period. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Now we can see on the screen that there are these four thresholds that trigger some kind of alert. Do you know whether triggering one of the alerts, for example that the engine has been idling too long affects the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	lights. MS MAGGIE WONG: We have been informed by one of the depot managers, Tuen Mun depot manager, that in fact there was this LED light system that would signal the driver immediately when one of these situations happened. So my question is, do you recall when was this LED light implemented in buses in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. 2013. MR LAU KAI HIM: We tried that out in 2013, and that was installed. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And they also talked about a system where whenever you go to work you put the Octopus card on the kiosk, there was an Octopus card where you can put on the reader, and it will automatically show whether you are a green driver, amber driver, or red driver. Can you confirm if that was the system in place in Kowloon Motor Bus? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: How does this work? You put your Octopus card on the reader and what display do you see?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this is displayed, is that right, Mr Kwok? What does the display refer to? Yesterday's driving, the month's driving, a week's driving? MR LAU KAI HIM: It is a kind of sustainable performance on your part, and every time when you tap the card you will be reminded on your performance as indicated by the colour. Well, we don't have a specific period, say, for assessing your performance well, that's a reminder on a sustainable basis. Every time when you tap your card, the relevant colour will show up to tell you your actual performance. It doesn't cover a specific period. I wonder whether Mr Kwok has anything to supplement. CHAIRMAN: We have been told that it does. If you don't know, please say so. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, as far as I can recollect, it is usually about the performance in the previous week. Yes, indeed there is a period. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Now we can see on the screen that there are these four thresholds that trigger some kind of alert. Do you know whether triggering one of the alerts, for example

	Page 137		Page 139
1	do you get a red signal?	1	on this, Mr Lau earlier mentioned that you used to have
2	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: There will be also a beeping sound, and	1 2	a reward system based on the driving performance, but
3	the light will also come on.	3	now it appears that the system did not exist. Is that
4	CHAIRMAN: I understand that.	4	what Mr Lau is saying?
5	Does the fact that you left the engine running too	5	MR LAU KAI HIM: That's right, yes.
6	long, and the light flashed, and you got a beeping sound	6	MS MAGGIE WONG: So what is the reward?
7	as you sat waiting in the bus station, does that result	7	MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, because of lapse of time,
8	in a day or two, or a week's time later, you getting	8	I really cannot remember very clearly, but when it was
9	a red indicator when you tap your Octopus card, or not?	9	first implemented, there was a poster. Some sort of
10	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: They will take the average statistics.	10	a poster, which I had seen that there was this scheme
11	We would not have that kind of consequence. Only if it	11	reminding drivers to drive in an environmentally
12	happens one or two times. If that happens frequently	12	friendly manner in a safe manner, and if you reached the
13	then the reminder will come on.	13	target you would get a reward.
14	CHAIRMAN: Have you ever been provided with details that	14	As for the actual details, I no longer remember.
15	tell you exactly how it works, or not?	15	But I do have the recollection that there was some sort
16	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No. Well, no explanation has been	16	of reward coming from data of the box, but since then
17	given.	17	I have not heard anything about the reward or its
18	CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the threshold values are for	18	details.
19	triggering the audio and visual alert in the bus	19	CHAIRMAN: Mr Kwok, have you ever received a reward?
20	captain's cockpit? Do you know what the thresholds are?	20	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Yes.
21	Speed, acceleration, deceleration?	21	CHAIRMAN: Yes? And what was the reward? Money? Fruit?
22	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I have driven many different buses, and		Balloons? What was it?
23	different buses have different devices that give	23	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean the red, amber, green
24	different effect. Some are very sensitive. Some would	24	performance related one?
25	be triggered very easily, say if you press on the gas	25	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
	Da 120		
	Page 138		Page 140
1	Page 138 pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you	1	Page 140 MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or
1 2	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you	1 2	Page 140 MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain.
			MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain.
2	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not.	2	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or
2 3	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive,	2 3	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary?
2 3 4	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not	2 3 4	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary.
2 3 4 5	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed	2 3 4 5	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok.
2 3 4 5 6	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses.	2 3 4 5 6	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers. When was it implemented?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was at work I first got in touch with the LED system and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers. When was it implemented? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Five years ago 2013.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was at work I first got in touch with the LED system and I was told by other bus drivers that they didn't get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers. When was it implemented? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Five years ago 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: So the same time when you have this LEI	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was at work I first got in touch with the LED system and I was told by other bus drivers that they didn't get used to the LED system because it kept beeping and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers. When was it implemented? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Five years ago 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: So the same time when you have this LEE illuminating light system?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was at work I first got in touch with the LED system and I was told by other bus drivers that they didn't get used to the LED system because it kept beeping and the lights kept going on, and it was in 2013. But I do not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	pedal quite hard, or when you brake hard, or when you take a turn too sharply, some devices are sensitive, some are not. So I have the impression that this system is not very consistent among the buses. CHAIRMAN: For example with speed, do you know what speed the alert is triggered at? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: It will beep if it goes above 70. CHAIRMAN: So if you are in a 50 kilometre an hour speed limit and you are doing 60, it doesn't beep? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: If it is 50, well, I haven't heard any beeping sound so far. CHAIRMAN: In the five years that this system has been working, no beep in a 50-kilometre zone? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: That's right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. MS MAGGIE WONG: About the Octopus card reader system showing the green, amber, red colour of the drivers. When was it implemented? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Five years ago 2013. MS MAGGIE WONG: So the same time when you have this LEE illuminating light system? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I suppose so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I think it related to a promotion, or star bus captain. CHAIRMAN: So not monetary, not immediately monetary? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No, no. Not monetary. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Kwok. Mr Auyeung, yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Mr Kwok, I want to ask a question about as a bus captain, do you find this system helping your work? MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Do you mean this LED surveillance or monitoring system? Yes. MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Kwok and Mr Lau, do you remember when this reward system was first implemented? Would it be around the time when you have this red, amber, green system? MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, regarding the LED system, I remember very clearly that it was in 2013. When I was at work I first got in touch with the LED system and I was told by other bus drivers that they didn't get used to the LED system because it kept beeping and the lights kept going on, and it was in 2013. But I do not remember whether the reward system was also implemented

	Page 141		Page 143
1	about this incentive, if the performance was good, but	1	in terms of this system, this Octopus card system?
2	I no longer remember details.	2	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: I have not seen one.
3	I can tell you very clearly, however, that this	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard evidence from KMB former
4	system was implemented in 2013 and the black box with	4	employee that there was a small reminding card that
5	four LED lights are still being used at the moment.	5	informed bus captains about 29 sharp bends and providing
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: If this system was re-implemented, that	6	some safety driving tips.
7	there would be reward, or bonus	7	Do you recall receiving a small printed card?
8	CHAIRMAN: Well, what we have been told is that insofar as	8	MR KWOK WAI KWONG: No.
9	there is a reward, it might have been promotion, but it	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, Mr Lau.
10	was not monetary.	10	MR LAU KAI HIM: Let me supplement.
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	11	For this small card, I have not received it, I never
12	If one were to suggest that there be a reward in the	12	saw it, but the company does provide information on the
13	form of bonus payment, based on the colour of the	13	intranet regarding these road sections, and previously
14	system, that is if you consistently have green colour,	14	the company also reminded colleagues to read the notice
15	being good driving behaviour, you would receive	15	about dangerous road sections on the intranet. That
16	a bonus	16	would remind them about the road sections and the
17	CHAIRMAN: A monetary bonus?	17	information came with pictures and text.
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: A monetary bonus, would you find it	18	As for the small card, I have not seen it myself.
19	helpful, or useful in enhancing the safety awareness of	19	As for safety information about road sections, the
20	driving?	20	information is on the intranet as I can see on the
21	MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, whenever there is an	21	screen.
22	incentive or reward system, I think psychologically	22	CHAIRMAN: When you say "the company", you mean KMB?
23	speaking it would be helpful. It would be positive.	23	MR LAU KAI HIM: That's right.
24	But let's say if you are given a bonus if you have	24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us when did you start to have
25	green colour, then it serves as an incentive for bus	25	this intranet information about these road sections?
	Page 142		5 444
	1 age 142		Page 144
1	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make	1	Page 144 Since when?
1 2		1 2	_
	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make		Since when?
2	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be	2	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013,
2 3	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's	2 3	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along,
2 3	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is	2 3 4	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years
2 3 4 5	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help	2 3 4 5	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about
2 3 4 5 6	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving.	2 3 4 5 6	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would
2 3 4 5 6 7	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56. And it refers to your union:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses. Some are responsive, some are not. So if this is used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56. And it refers to your union:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses. Some are responsive, some are not. So if this is used to assess the work performance of bus captains, I think this is substandard. I think we should assess the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56. And it refers to your union: "always followed up with incidents where bus captains were attacked." And you also stated that your record would not be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses. Some are responsive, some are not. So if this is used to assess the work performance of bus captains, I think this is substandard. I think we should assess the performance with other means.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56. And it refers to your union: "always followed up with incidents where bus captains were attacked." And you also stated that your record would not be complete because only those union members who informed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	captains to improve his performance. But I need to make it clear, that the awareness of safety will not be enhanced simply by having a bonus. If the driver's safety awareness isn't high, then even if there is a bonus I don't know whether certainly this will help improve the safety aspect of driving. These are two different concepts. Of course, if you have a bonus, it will be helpful, it will be an incentive, but about enhancing safety awareness, I don't think the black box with four LED lights would really substantially improve the safety awareness of drivers. It only serves as a reminder, and the bonus would be an incentive for them to improve their performance, but their awareness will not be enhanced simply by the black box with four LED lights and bonuses. MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Let me supplement. As I mentioned just now, different buses have different devices that give off different responses. Some are responsive, some are not. So if this is used to assess the work performance of bus captains, I think this is substandard. I think we should assess the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Since when? MR LAU KAI HIM: The information, when I joined in 2013, I could already access this information. So all along, they are on the website, and about two or three years ago they were still updating and collecting data about potentially hazardous road sections, and they would update information on the intranet. MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned two or three years ago they were still updating; what about now? MR LAU KAI HIM: I don't know whether there has been any update now. MS MAGGIE WONG: May I go to the next topic, on assault of bus captains. Your union has made a lot of emphasis on this by providing us with minutes of meeting, and also in your submission. If I may take you to your submission only, that's at page 260-93 in English; Chinese is at page 260-56. And it refers to your union: "always followed up with incidents where bus captains were attacked." And you also stated that your record would not be

	Page 145		Page 147
1	been communicating with the Police on bus captain	1	witnesses, so if we have such CCTV then it can help show
2	safety."	2	that passengers actually beat up the bus captains and
3	And you produced a Transport Department minutes of	3	then there is a higher chance of a conviction. And that
4	meeting on 30 June 2017 in annexure 15. That's at	4	will help the bus captains.
5	page 260-473 in English.	5	MR LAU KAI HIM: I would like to supplement.
6	Now, is this a recent occurrence about assaults on	6	The union has been emphasising to the DoJ and the
7	bus captains by passengers which led to you having these	7	police that Hong Kong is a common law jurisdiction and
8	meetings with the Transport Department and the police,	8	the burden of proof lies with the prosecution, and if we
9	and the Department of Justice?	9	have CCTV footages, the prosecution will be more
10	MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Correct.	10	effective.
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I ask about your views on installation	11	And we have expressed our worry about bus captains
12	of surveillance cameras? We have heard evidence from	12	being assaulted and at the court we must emphasise the
13	different unions that most of them support the use of	13	seriousness of such a problem, because it will have an
14	surveillance cameras being installed in the driver's	14	adverse impact on not just the bus captains, but other
15	cockpit in order to protect the bus captain as well as	15	road users and passengers.
16	to record in video form and in audio recording the	16	We don't want to interfere with the ruling of the
17	incident.	17	court, but we notice that every time the penalty meted
18	Does your union support this, the installation of	18	out is not deterrent enough and the message for the
19	surveillance cameras?	19	community seems to be that this is a sort of low court
20	MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: We agree to the installation of CCTVs	20	criminal offence, I mean the passengers assaulting the
21	not just to protect the bus captains but also the	21	bus captains. I don't think bus captains should be
22	passengers as well. With CCTV, then the facts can be	22	assaulted by passengers, and under cap 230A the
23	known.	23	passengers should not be assaulting the bus captains.
24	MR LAU KAI HIM: I have something to supplement.	24	And we haven't seen the DoJ emphasising to the
25	In our meetings with the police, the police have	25	judiciary the seriousness of the problem and, as
	Page 146		Page 148
1	Page 146 emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In	1	Page 148 a result, people think that this is just something
1 2	· ·	1 2	
	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In		a result, people think that this is just something
2	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we	2	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of
2 3	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident	2	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not?
2 3 4	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in	2 3 4	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police
2 3 4 5	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court.	2 3 4 5	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points.
2 3 4 5 6	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.	2 3 4 5 6	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell
2 3 4 5 6 7	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of	2 3 4 5 6 7	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses. I mean, there were people who served as witnesses	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is something that the DoJ is also proud of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses. I mean, there were people who served as witnesses telling the court that I was assaulted, I was beaten up,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is something that the DoJ is also proud of. But then what the DoJ does does not really bring out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses. I mean, there were people who served as witnesses telling the court that I was assaulted, I was beaten up, and there was a fine imposed on the culprit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is something that the DoJ is also proud of. But then what the DoJ does does not really bring out the seriousness of the problem, so the bus captains are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses. I mean, there were people who served as witnesses telling the court that I was assaulted, I was beaten up, and there was a fine imposed on the culprit. But then if we had footages, then we don't have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is something that the DoJ is also proud of. But then what the DoJ does does not really bring out the seriousness of the problem, so the bus captains are not adequately protected under the law.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	emphasised the importance of producing evidence. In assaults on bus captains, evidence is important. If we have CCTV footage, then we will know how the incident happened. It can protect bus captains, and passengers alike. If we have footage serving as evidence of bus captains being assaulted then that will help in presenting the case in the court. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you. Related to this topic is the installation of protective CHAIRMAN: Before you move on do any of you gentlemen have any experience of CCTV being used in this way in the courts taken from a bus showing an assault on a bus driver? MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: No. CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Hui? MR HUI HOU KIT: Yes, I have a case. But that happened before we had the installation of the CCTV. At that time there were human witnesses. I mean, there were people who served as witnesses telling the court that I was assaulted, I was beaten up, and there was a fine imposed on the culprit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a result, people think that this is just something common place, and how can the law protect the safety of bus captains, if this is the case? CHAIRMAN: You have made this submission to both the police and the Department of Justice, have you not? MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes, in the meeting on 30 June 2017, we reflected our views, and we made two major points. First, in the prosecution process the DoJ must tell the court the seriousness of the problem of assault on the bus captains, and the harm it does to this society. And also because the sentencing is always very light, and is not deterrent enough. And we have asked the DoJ that after the prosecution they should also actively follow up, maybe they should appeal against the sentencing. So we have mentioned all these. We have been talking to the DoJ, we said that we are not interfering with the court's ruling, we respect such a ruling, but we think the rule of law is the foundation or the cornerstone of Hong Kong success, and this is something that the DoJ is also proud of. But then what the DoJ does does not really bring out the seriousness of the problem, so the bus captains are

Page 149 Page 151 1 small an area. And the location is undesirable, and it 1 We also notice that in dealing with such cases the 2 2 police may not know too well about the actual situation, blocks the sight line and there is also a sound, 3 3 and in some cases the police will ask the bus captains a noise. 4 to settle the case by conciliation, and we have 4 There is a suggestion, that it should not be half 5 emphasised to the police that the power given to us 5 a panel, but the entire panel. Even if the passengers 6 under cap 203A is very big, but then many frontline 6 want to beat us they can still do so. So it should go 7 7 police officers don't know about the content and how all the way from the bottom to the top. 8 8 MR LAU KAI HIM: Mr Lam and Mr Chung would like to 203A operates. 9 9 MR HUI HOU KIT: At the hospital, my injury was examined, supplement. 10 and the police was not notified yet, but then the 10 MR LAM KAM PIU: On the bus captains being assaulted, and 11 witness has not come forth yet, and the police would 11 the installation of protective devices, we have made 12 advise me to resort to conciliation. And then, after 12 a suggestion to the Transport Department. I went to the 13 13 I know that there was a witness I said to the police UK myself, and I took some buses in the UK. Well, Hong 14 14 that I would like to have prosecution. Kong bus models are similar to the UK's, but at the 15 I have served in a trade union for over 10 years, 15 driver's cabin, in the UK buses, well, a full enclosure 16 and I have seen cases of colleagues whereby the police 16 is being put in place made of plastic. It is like 17 17 have advised the bus captains to conciliate, "because a room, so to speak. And the passengers will not be 18 you don't have a witness, and even if there is a 18 able to get in touch with the bus captains, whereas the 19 conviction, well, only a fine will be imposed. So why 19 bus captains would be able to view the roads and the 20 20 don't you just resort to conciliation?" external situation. I wonder whether this kind of 21 21 We had meeting with the police, and with the DoJ, device is suited to Hong Kong. 22 and we emphasised that the police's role is to protect 22 But we have made the suggestion to the TD for their 23 23 the rights of the underprivileged. The bus captains consideration. 24 have been beaten up, so there is no reason why you 24 On the KMB's device, it is only a pilot programme, 25 25 should ask us to resort to conciliation. and there is still room for improvement. Page 150 Page 152 CHAIRMAN: Mr Hui, when were you attacked? What was the 1 Well, as users, we can make suggestions on 1 2 2 improvement to the bus company. The engineering staff 3 MR HUI HOU KIT: Over 10 years ago. When I was working as 3 of the bus company do not know how it works. Only the 4 4 users will know how well it works so we should reflect an overnight bus captain. 5 CHAIRMAN: Very well. We have some statistics going back 5 our views to the engineering staff of the company. And 6 three years, but -- we have particulars going back three 6 improvement or enhancement can then be made. 7 years, but we don't have anything going back that far. 7 This device can help bus captains, but Citybus and 8 8 Yes, Ms Wong. New World First Bus are against the idea. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Chairman, for record purpose, the 9 The management of these two companies said that if 10 minutes of meeting, 30 June 2017 mentioned by Mr Lau and 10 the bus captains do not offend the bus captains then the 11 gentlemen is in TU bundle, at pages 260-474 to 477. 11 passengers won't beat you up. 12 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So in other words, we are prepared to be beaten up. 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: Related to this topic, gentlemen, is about So for Citybus, New World First Bus, our colleagues 13 14

14 the use of protective shield. 15 We have heard one union expressing that there are 16 problems relating to the use of protective shields. May 17 I enquire, Mr Kwok, perhaps, in relation to Kowloon 18 Motor Bus, because I believe that's the step taken by 19 KMB. Do you have any issues about the use of protective 20 shield installed near the cockpit, driver's cockpit? 21 MR KWOK WAI KWONG: There is no problem with the 22 installation of protective shield, but the way it is 23 installed is undesirable.

MR KWOK WAI KWONG: Well, the protective shield covers too 25

MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us why?

24

have seen KMB's device and we have given our feedback to our company, and they have given us a response. CHAIRMAN: Where were you in the UK when you encountered this full protective cover? Where were you? Which MR LAM KAM PIU: London. Even Birmingham. CHAIRMAN: Do you know which bus company in London was using MR LAM KAM PIU: I really don't know which company, but I saw that a number of bus operators had this system installed.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

INDEPENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG KONG'S FRANCHISED BUS SERVICE Page 153 Page 155 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 1 However, the Transport Department replied by saying 1 2 2 Your union also expressed concerns about the use of a test had been conducted and union representatives 3 3 12.8 metre bus that have rear wheel steering function, would not be invited to another test. 4 4 and the Transport Department has replied to your union We requested once again recently, that the union 5 5 that they will review the suitability of each route and should be invited to give comments as well, and we 6 require the bus company to conduct road testing to 6 proposed the location, Fleming Road flyover, turning 7 7 ensure safety for driving. into Hennessy Road on Hong Kong Island, because at that 8 8 road junction vehicles can either turn left or right, so And the letter of reply from Transport Department 9 9 we can test the 12.8 bus there, because Citybus and New was dated 11 September 2017. 10 10 That's TU bundle, page 260-2 to 260-4. World First Bus both have 12.8 buses. So if two buses 11 Does your union still have concerns about the use of 11 turn at that junction, definitely there will be an 12 accident. 12 this particular kind of buses? 13 13 MR LAM KAM PIU: True. Because for 12.8 buses in light of At the moment other motorists do not understand the 14 14 rear axle -the road conditions in Hong Kong, because we have narrow 15 roads, and heavy pedestrian flow, and there is a hazard 15 CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam, we do have a shortage of time. We have 16 using very long buses. 16 your point. You still have concerns that these buses 17 17 are not safe in Hong Kong. We have that. Thank you. As for 12.8 bus with the rear axle steering 18 18 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. If you would not mind, can you function, when manoeuvring a bend of course it would be 19 19 very good for the driver. But for other vehicles they give us the request in writing that you wrote to the 20 20 Transport Department requesting for a retest for that may not know that the bus comes with this rear wheel 21 21 steering function, and the Transport Department would particular section. If you can supply it to the 22. 22 Committee later. issue something to let the driver know that it has the 23 23 Now -function, but other drivers may not know. So when the rear axle steers during a bend, when another vehicle 24 24 MR LAU KAI HIM: Chairman. I'm sorry to say that the 25 25 Federation received a phone call from a top official of approaches very closely the back of the bus, the wheel Page 156 1 would actually go outside its own lane, causing danger Transport Department expressing deep dissatisfaction 1 2 to the vehicle next to it. 2 that we passed three documents to the Committee which 3 3 We may not have the statistics at the moment, but at are minutes of meetings. But we do believe that these 4 4 certain locations such as bus termini, or different road documents would help the work of the Committee. 5 5 So we are going to provide the minutes of meetings sections, we had instances of the rear wheels grazing 6 6 in the past, but for the August 2017 meetings onwards, vehicles next to it. But, of course, we would be in 7 a disadvantageous position, because we grazed the other 7 the Transport Department would not provide minutes to 8 vehicle, and at the moment, because of the width of the 8 9 9 lanes in Hong Kong, we have a width of 9 feet but for CHAIRMAN: Who was it that spoke to you on the telephone 10 10 buses it has a width of 8.5 feet. So the bus itself is expressing deep dissatisfaction that you had passed 11 11

fully occupying the whole width.

Imagine if there is another large vehicle making a turn at the same time, for the 12.8 bus, definitely the rear would graze the other vehicle, and then once you turn the vehicle, the tail of the bus would go into the next lane.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KMB used a 12.8 bus for trial, and they set up cones, to check how the 12.8 bus makes a turn, and in fact, the tail went 3 feet off its own lane.

So we told the Transport Department that when the 12.8 bus is tested, there should be union representatives attending the test, and, well, traffic cones should be set up, so that when the bus negotiates the bend of 90 degrees we could see whether the tail would touch other vehicles.

documents to this Committee? Who was it? 12 MR LAM KAM PIU: Well, that day it was I who rang the 13 Transport Department with a view to asking them to 14 return documents to us, because we have been asking for 15 meeting minutes for a long time, and they have been 16 telling us that other departments have not forwarded 17 documents to them, et cetera. So I just asked them to 18 give us as soon as possible. 19 And the other side then told me that, "Well, we 20 didn't provide document even if the Committee asked us.

That's because we respect the privacy of the union."

minutes of the meeting are passed on to others we

But if this is for helping the enquiry, we

definitely would not do that.

And then I told -- and then I told them that if the

21

22

23

24

	Page 157		Page 159
1	definitely will submit the minutes, and that's our	1	other documents.
2	position. Because the other official is in the	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lau. We have not received it
3	directorate grade, I don't want to disclose his	3	either.
4	identity, I don't know whether there would be some	4	So may I also ask, about this practice note. Have
5	problem. I can just say that he is a directorate grade	5	you ever been consulted about this practice note in
6	officer.	6	terms of training of bus captains? Has Transport
7	MR LAU KAI HIM: We hope	7	Department or each of the bus operators consulted your
8	CHAIRMAN: When was this conversation? When?	8	union about the topic of future training of bus
9	MR LAM KAM PIU: In June, no	9	captains?
10	CHAIRMAN: Take your time.	10	MR LAU KAI HIM: First of all, we only learned about that
11	MR LAM KAM PIU: It was in July, mid July when I asked for	11	from the Commission, that a working group had been set
12	documents, as we knew we were awaiting the Commission's	12	up by the Transport Department comprising
13	invitation to attend the hearing.	13	representatives from the bus manufacturers and FB
14	MR LAU KAI HIM: I would like to apologise to you, Chairman	14	operators.
15	on behalf of the Federation. We tried to look for	15	We only learned about this working group through
16	documents, but unfortunately we have not been able to	16	the Commission, and in May during our meeting with the
17	submit documents to the Committee, and we are sorry, and	17	Transport Department we requested the Transport
18	we can't think whether there would be further minutes	18	Department to allow a representative of the union to
19	received by the Federation.	19	join the working group because we are related. Of
20	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for the documents that you have	20	course, the Transport Department did not agree. And for
21	supplied us.	21	the practice note, from its drafting to its issuance, we
22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	22	had no participation. We only learned from the
23	CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong.	23	Commission that there is this working group. So we have
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, gentlemen. My last topic is	24	never been consulted.
25	about practice note, a recent practice note issued by	25	When we knew about the working group we were
	Page 158		Page 160
1	the Transport Department.	1	concerned. We said that we should be consulted, but we
2	We have recently been informed that the Transport	2	were never consulted.
3	Department has issued a practice note to franchised bus	3	CHAIRMAN: When you made this request of the Transport
4	operators in respect of the training for bus captains to	4	Department, did you do so in writing?
5	align the training arrangements of different operators,	5	MR LAU KAI HIM: In May, we had an inter-departmental
6	and to lay down a common framework of the training	6	meeting together with the Transport Department. That
7	system for their bus captains. And this is supposed to	7	was on the next day after the TD came to the hearing
8	be implemented from October 2018.	8	here. And we had a meeting, and we asked to be included
9	This practice note was issued in the context of	9	in the working group.
10	a working group set up as a result of the February 2018	10	The Administration's response is that, well, we have
11	Tai Po accident.	11	certain members already, and they have not responded
12	This working group comprised five bus operators,	12	directly as to whether we would be included. And they
13	three bus manufacturers, and the Transport Department.	13	have not mentioned anything about the practice note and
14	And recently, they have informed us that they have	14	they have not consulted us.
15	issued a practice note.	15	And as to the minutes of that meeting, we don't have
16	So my question is, has your union been supplied with		the minutes, as I said.
17	a copy of the practice note?	17	CHAIRMAN: So the request was not made in writing, it was
18	MR LAM KAM PIU: No.	18	made at a meeting and was made orally; is that the
19	MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Excuse me.	19	position?
20	(Interpreted) We received a reply from the Transport	20	MR LAU KAI HIM: Yes. Correct.
21	Department and we read the reply. As to whether the	21 22	CHAIRMAN: Do you not have your own minutes of the meeting? MR LAU KAI HIM: Our colleagues had recorded the discussion,
2223	practice note I want to know whether it comes in the form of a booklet or otherwise? We never received	23	but every time it is usually the Transport Department
24	any booklet. We did receive a letter from the Transport		who drafted the minutes. We have jotted down some notes
25	Department regarding training of bus captains, but not	25	ourselves, but these are not formal meeting minutes.
_	1		40 (Pages 157 to 160)

	Page 161		Page 163
1	But we have jotted down the salient points, and every	1	talking about the guidelines of the Transport
2	time the TD has special staff who worked on the minutes,	2	Department, and not on individual bus companies' way of
3	which would then be distributed to us.	3	calculating the pay. According to the guidelines, the
4	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you could provide us with what notes you	4	bus companies can choose not to pay the bus captain
5	have got of the meeting.	5	during the rest breaks.
6	MR LAU KAI HIM: Mr Chairman, I have to talk to the	6	CHAIRMAN: Mr Chung, the Transport Department's approach and
7	colleagues and try to compile something, and then supply	7	the guidelines don't address the issue of pay at all, do
8	it to the Chairman afterwards. Can that be done?	8	they? Is that your complaint, that they should address
9	CHAIRMAN: If you would, that would help us. Thank you.	9	the issue of pay?
10	MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Thank you very much. Thank	10	MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: Yes, correct.
11	you very much.	11	CHAIRMAN: So the Transport Department say, "Pay is a matter
12	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, that will be all my	12	between the bus companies and the bus drivers, not us."
13	questioning.	13	That's their approach as we understand it.
14	CHAIRMAN: Well, gentlemen, that concludes the questions	14	MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: Yes, correct. The guidelines are
15	that have been asked. Are there any concluding remarks	15	compiled by the Transport Department. They should have
16	that you wish to make short remarks? You don't have	16	the responsibility. And also franchised bus services
17	to, but if you wish to we will listen to them.	17	are public services, and public interest is at stake.
18	MR CHUNG CHUNG FAI: Chairman, the union would like to	18	If you don't handle the issues properly, all people of
19	emphasise this position. On the TD's guidelines on bus	19	Hong Kong would be affected.
20	captain working hours, the guidelines are not law, but	20	Let me cite an example.
21	then they do sort of regulate or govern the bus	21	Back then, the government was launching
22	companies' operations. And they will also directly	22	anti-corruption measures, so that public interest would
23	affect our colleagues, because the stakeholders, our	23	not be undermined. But then TD is being irresponsible,
24	colleagues are affected.	24	it is trying to meet with the demands of the bus
25	Now, on this special shift, so this special shift is	25	companies, and it is disregarding our livelihood. And
			companies, and it is disregarding our recimiood. This
	Page 162		Page 164
1	Page 162 still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And	1	Page 164 14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for
1 2	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And	1 2	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for
2	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest,	2	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift.
2 3	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should	2 3	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now.
2	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department	2 3 4	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on
2 3 4 5	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend	2 3 4 5	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point?
2 3 4 5 6	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for	2 3 4 5 6	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours.	2 3 4 5 6 7	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift, they propose paying not this allowance rate, but the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies, and if they want to have a fair hike the CE in Council's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift, they propose paying not this allowance rate, but the normal rate for working hours?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies, and if they want to have a fair hike the CE in Council's approval has to be obtained.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift, they propose paying not this allowance rate, but the normal rate for working hours? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, they do, in their submission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies, and if they want to have a fair hike the CE in Council's approval has to be obtained. And the TD is coming up with guidelines only on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift, they propose paying not this allowance rate, but the normal rate for working hours? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, they do, in their submission. CHAIRMAN: It is Kowloon Motor Bus that apparently are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies, and if they want to have a fair hike the CE in Council's approval has to be obtained. And the TD is coming up with guidelines only on the working hours and they are not, they are disregarding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	still at 14 hours and driver fatigue is created. And not only that, on the three consecutive hours of rest, there is still no further guideline. I think we should get paid for that as well. And the Transport Department is being irresponsible by not specifying that. We spend 14 hours in our shift, but we don't get paid for 14 hours. It says that a rest break of not less than three consecutive hours. That means it can be more than three hours, according to the guidelines. Well, in accordance with the guidelines they can give six consecutive hours of rest. So that means we get paid only for eight hours. Now, as we said, we get \$21.90 per hour. I think the TD, Transport Department is very irresponsible. (Chinese spoken) CHAIRMAN: Just a moment, Mr Chung. Ms Wong, have we not been told by Citybus that they propose paying, when they introduce the special shift, they propose paying not this allowance rate, but the normal rate for working hours? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, they do, in their submission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	14 hours, well, we don't have enough rest breaks for a 14-hour shift. CHAIRMAN: We have your point now. Mr Lau, was there something you wished to say on that point? MR LAU KAI HIM: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: A concluding remark. MR LAU KAI HIM: (In English) Two minutes. Two minutes, okay? (Interpreted) Well, electricity, water supply, bus services are all public services and public interest is involved, I understand the Chief Executive appointed the three gentlemen to serve in this Committee because public interest is at stake, but then the TD is not bearing public interest in mind. It is condoning fatigued driving, it is allowing excessively low pay. The Transport and Housing Bureau know about the accounts of the bus companies, and they are actively involved in the income and laws of the bus companies, and if they want to have a fair hike the CE in Council's approval has to be obtained. And the TD is coming up with guidelines only on the

	Page 165		
1	very good grounds, and we can only provide good service	1	INDEX
2	if we have enough manpower, so everything is related.	2	PAGE
		3	EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS1
3	If you just focus on working hours and you don't say		COMPANY (1933) LIMITED:
4	anything about pay, low pay, then that's no good.	4 5	MS DEBBY WONG EXAMINATION BY MS WONG2
5	Because it is all related to safety.	6	QUESTIONS FROM THE COMMITTEE33
6	We can only provide good service if we have enough	7	EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS35
7	bus captains, and if we get paid reasonably, then we		COMPANY (1933) LIMITED:
8	would not have driver fatigue and we can drive safely.	8 9	MR KELVIN YEUNG EXAMINATION BY MS WONG40
9	We regard it as a responsibility. This is not	10	FORMER EMPLOYEE OF KOWLOON MOTOR BUS103
10	a job, so to speak. But the bus companies regard it as		COMPANY (1933) LIMITED:
11	a kind of job, and don't see it as a trade coming with	11	MR RAYMOND CHENG
12	great responsibility.	12 13	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG104 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FEDERATION OF123
13	That's all I want to say. Thank you, Chairman.		BUS INDUSTRY TRADE UNIONS:
14	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your closing remarks, and thank you	14	MR LEUNG KAM KEUNG, MR CHUNG
15	for abiding by your promise that it would take two		CHUNG FAI, MR LAM KAM PIU,
16	minutes.	15	MR LAU KAI HIM, MR HUI HON KIT, MR KWOK WAI KWONG
17	These proceedings are now adjourned, and we will	16	MII, WIK KWOK WAI KWONO
18	resume again I think it is on Tuesday, when we have	-	EXAMINATION BY MS WONG (continued)123
19	other evidence to receive.	17	
20	Thank you, gentlemen, for attending, and we	18 19	
21	apologise for the inconvenience and having to ask you to	20	
22	come back. Thank you for being patient and waiting	21	
23	until we could reach you. But we are now adjourned.	22	
24	(5.40 pm)	23 24	
25	(The hearing adjourned to Tuesday, 7 August 2018)	25	
	Page 166		
1			
$\frac{1}{2}$			
2			
3			
4			
2			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14 15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20 21			
21 22			
23			
23			
25			